# Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Vocal Studies

Classical Music and Early Music

Academic Year 2023/24

Royal Conservatoire The Hague The information contained in this Curriculum Handbook is, beyond errors and omissions, correct at the time of publication, but may be subject to change during the academic year. Therefore, always make sure you are referring to the latest version of this document which can be found on the website and the KC Portal. For questions about courses, you can get in touch with the contact person mentioned in the course description.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents	2
Introduction	5
Vocal Studies Classical Music	5
Vocal Studies Early Music	6
Programme Objectives Bachelor Vocal Studies	7
Curriculum Overviews	10
Vocal Studies Classical Music	10
Vocal Studies Early Music	11
Course Descriptions	13
Artistic Development (Classical Music & Early Music)	
Main Subject Vocal Studies Classical Music	
Main Subject Vocal Studies Early Music	16
Coach Pianist/Coach Harpsichord	20
Group Lesson Voice	21
Ensemble Singing	23
German 1	24
German 2	25
French 1	26
French 2	27
Italian 1	28
Italian 2	30
Projects	31
Artistic Development (Classical Music only)	31
Composition Project	31
Contemporary Music Project	32
Lied Class 1+2	33
Duo Class	34
Musicianship Skills (Classical Music)	35
Piano	35
Rhythm Class 1	38
Aural Skills and Analysis 1	40
Aural Skills and Analysis 2	43

Aural Skills and Analysis 3	46
Guidelines for Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam	49
Aural Skills and Improvisation 1	49
Aural Skills and Improvisation 2	51
Aural Skills and Improvisation 3	53
Keyboard Skills and Harmony 1	55
Keyboard Skills and Harmony 2	57
Music Theory Elective	59
Musicianship Skills (Early Music)	60
Musica Practica 1	60
Musica Practica 2	62
Musica Practica 3	64
Historical Keyboard Skills 1	66
Historical Keyboard Skills 2	67
Historical Keyboard Skills 3	69
Ornamentation and Diminution	71
Academic Skills (Classical Music & Early Music)	74
Anatomy/Phonetics	74
Historical Development (Voice)	75
Music History 1 (Classical Music only)	77
Music History 2 (Classical Music only)	79
Early Music Seminars (Early Music only)	81
Critical Music Studies 1 (Classical Music)	82
Critical Music Studies 2 (Classical Music)	84
Critical Music Studies 3 (Classical Music)	85
Critical Music Studies 1 (Early Music)	87
Critical Music Studies 2 (Early Music)	89
Critical Music Studies 3 (Early Music)	91
Extended Programme Notes Final Presentation	93
Professional Preparation (Classical Music & Early Music)	94
Tutoring	94
Educational Skills 1	95
Educational Skills 2	98
Educational Skills 3	100
Stage Skills 1: 1A Bodywork / 1B Methods of Acting	102
Stage Skills 2: 2A Acting while Speaking / 2B Acting while Singing	103
Stage Skills 3: 3A Acting Recits / 3B Research and Sing a Character	105
Stage Skills 4: 4A Making your own Performance / 4B Character Development	107
Career Skills: Start-Up!	109
Career Skills: Learning Lab for Singers	111
Career Skills: Entrepreneurial Bootcamp	
Career Skills: The Business of Music	115
Career Skills: Preparation for Professional Practice (Vocal studies)	116

Electives and Minors	.20
External Activities - Career Development Office (CDO)	.20
Appendix 1: Assessment Criteria12	24
Introduction to Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies	.24
Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses	.25
Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies (Classical & Early Music)	.26
Assessment Criteria for Stage Skills courses	.27
Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies (Main Subject; Coach Pianist/Harpsichord; Group	
Lesson Voice)	.28
Appendix 2: Grading Scales13	30

#### INTRODUCTION

#### **VOCAL STUDIES CLASSICAL MUSIC**

As a **Vocal Studies Classical Music student**, you will be trained to become a flexible and creative professional with excellent communication skills, and an exciting artist with a thorough technical and musical grounding that enables you to give convincing performances on a variety of professional stages. Our graduates appear in opera houses around the world, are active in chamber music and modern musical theatre, sing in professional choirs and ensembles and are teachers. And it is clear that the careers of our alumni increasingly involve a combination of the various disciplines.

We therefore encourage you to enhance your skills in every facet of the profession, with a guarantee that we will provide you with a sound technical basis for your singing and a thorough knowledge of the various musical styles and genres. As a Classical Music singer you can do a **minor** in **Vocal Studies Early Music**, and vice versa. A minor in Sonology, Composition or Choral Conducting are some of the other options. The projects arranged by the Vocal Studies Department are usually organised in collaboration with instrumentalists from the Classical and Early Music Departments and students from the Composition Department or the Jazz Department. Where possible they are open to both Classical Singers and Early Music singers. Through these joint projects our students come to experience the Royal Conservatoire as a 'community', a place were you not only feel at home but also inspire each other. Studying is of course also about preparing for the future. During your study you already start building a network, and we will help in that process. We are deeply embedded in the professional community, they know and respect us, and offer chances to perform to our students.

The initial emphasis in the Bachelor's programme is on your **musical development** and your **vocal technique**, the basic skills for a future career. Particularly in the first year that takes a lot of time. In later years of the programme you will work more independently in developing your talent as a musician and singer. You will then be able to choose from a wide range of elective courses and participate in projects and productions inside and outside the conservatoire. **Stage experience** is essential for your musical development and therefore public presentations are an integral component of many of the courses. Next to that we offer **musical theory** courses, **languages** and an intensive **educational skills** course in which you gain experience with teaching. Gaining **stage skills** is an important element of the curriculum. From the first year of the Bachelor's programme you will work on body control, basic acting skills and combining singing and acting. In the fourth year, you will complete the course with a **small production** in which you yourself are responsible for everything from writing the script and choosing appropriate repertoire to arranging the lighting and the sound. The part of the curriculum that concentrates on **career skills** covers not only practical aspects such as how to write a good CV and developing entrepreneurial skills, but also encourages you to reflect on who you are as a person and a musician and how you can use that self-awareness to create your own profile as a musician. Right from the beginning of your study there will be a tutor who helps you find your way in your studies.

This Curriculum Handbook aims to provide you with all necessary information related to the curricula and courses of the Bachelor of Music in Vocal Studies programme. After the programme objectives and a schematic overview of the curricula, you will find descriptions of all courses, including learning goals (called 'objectives') and assessment criteria. We recommend that you read this document, the study guide and the Education and Examination Regulations (EER) carefully.

#### **VOCAL STUDIES EARLY MUSIC**

The **Vocal Studies Early Music** programme at the Royal Conservatoire is devoted to vocal music from the Middle Ages and the Renaissance and Baroque periods. The programme is based on the principles of 'Historical Informed Performance Practice', which means that specialised teachers in the Early Music Department work intensively with the students to reproduce the performance of the music in its original form as faithfully as possible.

As a student of Vocal Studies Early Music, you will be trained to become flexible and creative professionals with excellent communication skills as well as exciting artists whose thorough technical and musical training will enable them to give convincing performances on a range of professional platforms. Graduates of the programme are members of numerous specialist ensembles, such as *Vox Luminis*, the *Netherlands Bach Society* and the *Amsterdam Baroque Orchestra and Choir*, perform in operas and innovative music theatre, are teachers and are regularly invited to appear as soloists or members of an ensemble at the major Early Music festivals in the Netherlands and abroad.

Specialising in Early Music does not mean that other music styles and genres are 'off limits' to you. The Vocal Studies department challenges its students to develop their skills in every aspect of the art of singing. Students who choose to follow the Vocal Studies Early Music stream can take the **minor Vocal Studies Classical Music**, and vice versa. Many projects organised by the Vocal Studies Department are open to students from both streams under which also projects with students from other departments, including Composition and Classical Music. These projects reflect the professional practice were adventurous musicians are tested to the limits of their ability and increasingly combine different musical styles. This cooperation within the Vocal Studies Department and with colleagues in other departments also make the conservatoire a nice place to be and an inspiring community.

During the first year of the Bachelor's programme the focus is on your musical development and your vocal technique, the basic skills for a future career. Particularly in the first year that takes a lot of time. In later years of the course you will work more independently in developing a personal style as a musician and a singer. You will work more intensively with our specialized early music singing teachers and with instrumentalists from the Early Music department. The curriculum covers subjects such as the theory and practice of ornamentation and diminution, notation and style analysis, the study of historical sources and bibliography. You will also be able to add a personal dimension to the curriculum through your choice of elective courses and projects. Of course the curriculum also offers language courses, and an educational skills course in which you gain experience in teaching. Stage experience is essential for your musical development and therefore public presentations are an integral component of many of the courses in the curriculum. Gaining stage skills is a very important element of the curriculum. From the first year of the Bachelor's programme you will work on body control, basic acting skills and combining singing and acting. In the fourth year, you will complete the course with a small **production** in which you yourself are responsible for everything from writing the script and choosing appropriate repertoire to arranging the lighting and the sound. The component of the curriculum devoted to developing career skills covers not only practical aspects such as how to write a good CV and developing entrepreneurial skills, but also encourages you to reflect on who you are as a person and a musician and how you can use that self-awareness to create your own profile as a musician. Right from the beginning of your study there will be a tutor who helps you find your way in your studies.

This Curriculum Handbook aims to provide you with all necessary information related to the curricula and courses of the Bachelor of Music in Vocal Studies programme. After the programme objectives and a schematic overview of the curricula, you will find descriptions of all courses, including learning goals (called 'objectives') and assessment criteria. We recommend that you read this document, the study guide and the Education and Examination Regulations (EER) carefully.

#### PROGRAMME OBJECTIVES BACHELOR VOCAL STUDIES

Below you will find a set of requirements which we call programme objectives. These are the minimum requirements that you need to meet in order to obtain a Bachelor of Music degree from the Royal Conservatoire. Our programme objectives are based on the AEC Learning Outcomes (2017)<sup>1</sup>, an international qualification framework developed by the European Association of Conservatoires (AEC), which is based on a broad consultation with institutions all over Europe and experts from the music profession. The objectives have been adapted where necessary to fit the study programme of our BMus in Vocal Studies.

The bachelor programme objectives are divided in three categories: A) practical outcomes, B) theoretical outcomes and C) generic outcomes – and are numbered for ease of reference. In the course descriptions, the field 'programme objectives' refers to these codes, e.g. 1.A.1, 1.B.4, 1.C.10. This means that the course contributes to obtaining the skills and knowledge described in those programme objectives. There may be several courses contributing to the same objectives.

#### At the end of the Bachelor of Music in Vocal Studies programme, you:

#### A. Practical (skills-based) outcomes

- 1.A.1. Demonstrate ability to realise, recreate, create, manipulate and/or produce music as appropriate within your discipline or genre for practical purposes and settings.
- 1.A.2. Demonstrate effective and professionally appropriate study, practice and rehearsal techniques.
- 1.A.3. Demonstrate evidence of craft skills in relation to a variety of representative repertoire, styles, etc.
- 1.A.4. Recognise, interpret, manipulate, realise and/or memorise the materials of music through notation and/or by ear<sup>2</sup>.
- 1.A.5. Engage musically in varied ensemble and other collaborative contexts, including those which go beyond the discipline of music.
- 1.A.6. Demonstrate basic improvisational skills, interrogating, shaping and/or creating music in ways which go beyond the notated score.
- 1.A.7. Identify key questions about, and undertake self-reflective enquiry into, your own artistic practice.
- 1.A.8. Explore, evaluate, apply and challenge existing knowledge, research and performing practices.
- 1.A.9. Utilise appropriate oral, digital and practical formats to disseminate information and ideas about music.
- 1.A.10. Communicate information, ideas, problems and solutions to both specialist and non-specialist audiences through a range of media and presentation formats.
- 1.A.11. Use appropriate digital technology to learn, create, record, produce and disseminate musical materials.
- 1.A.12. Evidence skills in the use of new media for promotion and dissemination.
- 1.A.13. Demonstrate a range of communication, presentation and self-management skills.
- 1.A.14. Recognise and respond appropriately to a range of performing contexts, spaces and environments.
- 1.A.15. Recognise, reflect upon and develop your own personal learning style, skills and strategies.
- 1.A.16. Lead and/or support others in their creative processes as well as in their learning, thus creating a constructive and supportive learning environment.
- 1.A.17. Engage with a range of audience and/or participant groups across a range of professional working contexts.
- 1.A.19. Develop artistic concepts and projects and the capacity to present these professionally to potential clients and audiences.
- 1.A.20.KC. Demonstrate awareness of the principles of vocal health.
- 1.A.21.KC. Apply knowledge of at least two modern languages (German, French, Italian) in terms of pronunciation based on knowledge of phonetic transcription (IPA) and translation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://www.aec-music.eu/userfiles/File/customfiles/aec-learning-outcomes-2017-english 20171218113003.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Manipulate' should be understood as 'compose', 'arrange', etc. 'Musical materials' include signs, symbols and structures.

#### B. Theoretical (knowledge-based) outcomes

- 1.B.1. Demonstrate knowledge of practices, languages, forms, materials, technologies and techniques in music relevant to the discipline, and their associated texts, resources and concepts.
- 1.B.2. Exhibit sound knowledge of the theoretical and historical contexts in which music is practiced and presented, including a range of musical styles and their associated performing traditions.
- 1.B.3. Exhibit comprehensive knowledge of relevant representative repertoire within your area of musical study, demonstrating the ability to create and provide coherent musical experiences and interpretations<sup>3</sup>.
- 1.B.4. Draw upon knowledge and experience of known repertoire and styles to explore and engage with new and challenging repertoire and styles.
- 1.B.6. Recognise, internalise and respond to the fundamental processes which underlie improvisation and (re)create musical materials aurally and/or in written form.
- 1.B.7. Evidence understanding of the means by which musicians can develop, research and evaluate ideas, concepts and processes through creative, critical and reflective thinking and practice.
- 1.B.8. Demonstrate knowledge of and ability to gather and utilise relevant information found within libraries, internet repositories, museums, galleries and other relevant sources.
- 1.B.9. Identify a range of strategies to interpret, communicate and present ideas, problems and arguments.
- 1.B.10. Display knowledge of how technology can be used in the creation, dissemination and performance of music.
- 1.B.12. Identify a range of professional working environments and contexts, reflecting on the role of the musician in contemporary society.
- 1.B.13. Recognise the skill demands of local, national and international music markets.
- 1.B.14. Display basic knowledge of key financial, business and legal aspects of the music profession.
- 1.B.15. Exhibit familiarity with concepts and practices of pedagogy, in particular strategies to motivate and facilitate musical creativity and learning.

#### C. Generic outcomes

- 1.C.1. Demonstrate systematic analytical and processing skills and the ability to pursue these independently and with tenacity.
- 1.C.2. Demonstrate strong self-motivation and self-management skills, and the ability to undertake autonomous self-study in preparation for life-long learning and in support of a sustainable career.
- 1.C.3. Demonstrate a positive and pragmatic approach to problem solving.
- 1.C.4. Evidence ability to listen, collaborate, voice opinions constructively, and give adequate space to individual and collective voices.
- 1.C.5. Evidence flexibility, the ability to rapidly synthesise knowledge in real time, and suggest alternative perspectives.
- 1.C.6. Recognise the relevance of, and be readily able to adapt, previously learned skills to new contexts.
- 1.C.7. Develop, research and evaluate ideas, concepts and processes through creative, critical and reflective thinking and practice.
- 1.C.8. Respond creatively and appropriately to ideas and impetus from others, exhibiting tenacity and the ability to digest and respond to verbal and/or written feedback.
- 1.C.9. Exhibit ability to utilise and apply a range of technology in relation to your music making, including the promotion of your professional profile.
- 1.C.10. Project a confident and coherent persona appropriate to context and communicate information effectively.
- 1.C.11. Making use of your imagination, intuition and emotional understanding, think and work creatively, flexibly and adaptively.
- 1.C.13. Engage with individuals and groups, demonstrating sensitivity to diverse views and perspectives, and evidencing skills in teamwork, negotiation, leadership, project development and organisation as required.
- 1.C.14. Recognise and respond to the needs of others in a range of contexts.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> NB in this context the word 'repertoire' should be understood to include an original work or production created by an individual composer, performer or ensemble.

1.C.16. Exhibit a long-term perspective on individual artistic development, demonstrating an inquiring attitude, and regularly evaluating and developing artistic and personal skills and competences in relation to personal goals.

# CURRICULUM OVERVIEWS

#### **VOCAL STUDIES CLASSICAL MUSIC**

code	Vocal Studies Classical Music	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
	Bachelor of Music 2023-2024				
KC-	Artistic Development				
KZ-ZG	Main Subject Vocal Studies Classical Music	19	14	22	40
AL-COR	Coach Pianist	2	2	2	3
KZ-ZGG	Group Lesson Voice	1	1	1	1
AZ-ES	Ensemble Singing	1	1		
	At least 2 of 3 languages:	4	4		
AZ-DU	German	2	2		
AZ-FR	French	2	2		
AZ-IT	Italian	2	2		
AZ-COMP	Composition Project		1		
AZ-COMP	Contemporary Music Project		1	2	
AZ-CMP AZ-LIED	Lied Class			1	1
AZ-LIED					
-	Duo Class Piano, Guitar, Harp or Accordion	pm	pm	pm	pm
-	Projects	pm	pm	pm	pm
	Subtotal	27	23	28	45
VC TI	Musicianakin Chilla				
KC-TH-	Musicianship Skills	2			
KI-PNBV1	Piano	3			
RC	Rhythm Class	3		_	
ASA	Aural Skills and Analysis	9	7	5	
ASI	Aural Skills and Improvisation	3	3	2	
KSH	Keyboard Skills and Harmony		3	3	
-	Music Theory Elective (whole year course)			4	
	Subtotal	18	13	14	0
KC-	Academic Skills				
AZ-ANFO	Anatomy/Phonetics	2			
KZ-HOZG	Historical Development		2		
	Voice				
MG	Music History	3	2		
CMS	Critical Music Studies - Classical Music 1-2-3	2	2	2	
AZ-PT	Extended Programme Notes Final Presentation				2
	Subtotal	7	6	2	2
KC-	Professional Preparation				
PF	Tutoring	2	2	2	
ED-ES	Educational Skills 1-2-3		6	4	
	Stage Skills:	2	2	2	4
AZ-SSK1	Bodywork/Methods of Acting	2			
AZ-SSK2	Acting while Speaking/Acting while Singing		2		
AZ-SSK3	Acting Recits/Sing and Research a Character			2	
AZ-SSK4	Making your own Performance/Character Development				4
55117	Career Skills:	4	2	2	3
AL-FYF	Start-Up!	2			3
AZ-WZG	Working Group Voice	2			
	Entrepreneurial Bootcamp		2		
AL-EB				2	
AZ-BM	The Business of Music			2	
AZ-VBP	Preparation for Professional Practice/Audition Training		4.5	4.0	3
	Subtotal	8	12	10	7
	Minova / Electives				
	Minors/Electives				
	Minor or electives		6	6	_
-	External Activities - Career Development Office (CDO) or minor				6
	Subtotal	0	6	6	6
	Total ner year		60	60	
	Total per year	60	60	60	60
	Total				240
					270

#### **VOCAL STUDIES EARLY MUSIC**

code	Vocal Studies Early Music	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
	Bachelor of Music 2023-2024				
(C-	Autistic Development	_			
Z-ZG	Artistic Development  Main Subject Vocal Studies Early Music	22	14	23	39
AL-COR	Coach Pianist	22	14	23	39
AL-COR		2	2	2	2
	Coach Harpsichord				3
KZ-ZGG	Group Lesson Voice	1	1	1	1
AZ-ES	Ensemble Singing	1	1		
	At least 2 of 3 languages:	4	4		
AZ-DU	German	2	2		
AZ-FR	French	2	2		
AZ-IT	Italian	2	2		
•	Projects	pm	pm	pm	pm
	Subtotal	30	22	26	43
C-TH-	Musicianship Skills				
ИP	Musica Practica	9	7	5	
HKS	Historical Keyboard Skills	4	4	4	
EM-DO	Ornamentation and Diminution	<u> </u>		2	
	Subtotal	13	11	11	0
KC-	Academic Skills	-			
AZ-ANFO	Anatomy/Phonetics	2			
KZ-HOZG	Historical Development		2		
	Voice				
EM-HD	Early Music Seminars	2	2	2	2
EMS	Critical Music Studies - Early Music	5	5	5	
AZ-PT	Extended Programme Notes Final Presentation				2
	Subtotal	9	9	7	4
KC-	Professional Preparation				-
PF	Tutoring	2	2	2	
ED-ES	Educational Skills 1-2-3		6	4	
ED-E3	Stage Skills:	2	2	2	4
AZ-SSK1	Bodywork/Methods of Acting	2			- 4
AZ-SSK1 AZ-SSK2					
	Acting while Speaking/Acting while Singing		2	_	
AZ-SSK3	Acting Recits/Sing and Research a Character			2	
AZ-SSK4	Making your own Performance/Character Development		_		4
	Career Skills:	4	2	2	3
AL-FYF	Start-Up!	2			
AZ-WZG	Working Group Voice	2	_		
AL-EB	Entrepreneurial Bootcamp		2		
AZ-BM	The Business of Music			2	
AL-VBP	Preparation for Professional Practice/Audition Training				3
	Subtotal	8	12	10	7
	Minors/Electives				
_	Minor or electives		6	6	
-	External Activities - Career Development Office (CDO) or minor				6
	Subtotal	0	6	6	6
	Total per year	60	60	60	60
	I and the second				
	Total				240

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

#### **ARTISTIC DEVELOPMENT (CLASSICAL MUSIC & EARLY MUSIC)**

#### Main Subject Vocal Studies Classical Music

Course title	Main Subject Vocal Studies Classical Music
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-KZ-ZG
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	You need to finish each year of this course before being allowed to enter the next. Please note that for being allowed to enter the 4th year of this course, you must have finished all compulsory 1st and 2nd year courses, including theory and educational courses.
Course content	During this course, you receive individual lessons of 75 minutes in a course year of 34 weeks. From the second bachelor year it is possible to divide this time between two main subject teachers. Teachers of the main subject also give regular group lessons during which students sing for each other (see separate course description). There are masterclasses given by guest lecturers. During the individual lesson, you practise repertoire under the teacher's guidance. There are clear learning objectives with regard to voice technique, musical development and performing skills. The focus is on your personal development as a professional musician and as an interpreter.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.12, 1.A.13, 1.A.15, 1.A.19, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.10, 1.B.12, 1.C.2, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.10, 1.C.11, 1.C.13, 1.C.16
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  are able to perform convincingly and on demand in diverse professional environments;  have acquired an understanding of the basics of vocal techniques, by analysing what determines the quality of your singing and how to maintain your instrument;  have developed effective practice and rehearsal techniques;  have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;  have developed artistically and can show a sense of craftsmanship, both of which enable you to relate independently to the music and the music profession;  are able to communicate and cooperate at a high level with colleagues and other professionals in the work field;  are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and education skills with a proactive approach;  are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the
Credits	profession as well as in society.  19-14-22-40 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
revel	שמווכוטו

Work form	Individual lessons, group lessons, working with coach pianist,
	master classes
Literature	Repertoire to be discussed with teacher
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 34 weeks per year
Date, time & venue	Individual schedule
Teachers	Rita Dams, Frans Fiselier, Noa Frenkel, Amand Hekkers, Catrin
	Wyn-Davies, Gerda van Zelm
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	B1: Diagnostic assessment
Assignment description	Diagnostic assessment in the format of a 'first year's evening'
Assignment requirements	Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme
	should be around 8 minutes. You present a programme sheet
	and introduce the programme. You will be accompanied by
	your coach pianist.
Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the
	Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
	the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	0%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Non applicable as diagnostic
Re-assignment planning	Non applicable as diagnostic
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	B1: Propaedeutic exam
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme
	should be around 10 minutes. You present a programme sheet
	and introduce the programme. You will be accompanied by
	your coach pianist
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the
	Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
Weighting	the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.  100%
Weighting Grading scale	
Re-assignment description	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the department
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	B2: Progress examination
Assignment description	Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's
Assignment description	evening'
Assignment requirements	Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme
	should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a
	programme sheet, and introduce the programme.
Assignment planning	April/May

Assessment criteria	Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the
7.05055ment enteria	Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
	the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the department
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	B3: Presentation
Assignment description	Presentation (public)
Assignment requirements	The student is free to choose the programme. The student gives
Assignment requirements	the details of the programme in the `Programme for
	presentation/final presentation' form.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the
Assessment criteria	Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
	the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	
Re-assignment description	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the department
Assignment	Assignment 5
Assignment type	B4: Final Presentation
Assignment description	Final Presentation (public)
Assignment requirements	The programme consists of works from at least 3 different style
	periods and in at least 3 different languages.
	The student is responsible for the content, the overall design
	and presentation of the performance. The student must present programme notes with detailed notes and translations which
	will be graded as part of the overall assessment of the exam.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assignment planning	•
Assessment criteria	Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
Moighting	the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook. 100%
Weighting Grading scale	
	Numeric (using halves)
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the department
Practical Information about	Drocontations and Final Procontations take place in Man.
Practical information about Presentations and Final	Presentations and Final Presentations take place in May
Presentations and Final Presentations	- June, in the larger classrooms, the studios and the
riesentations	conservatoire hall. The date for your (Final)
	Presentation will be published on ASIMUT. The date and
	time cannot be changed and swapping with another
	student is not allowed. However, if you need to
	postpone your (final) presentation due to serious
	circumstances, you must inform your Head of
	Department or coordinator as soon as possible. The

## Main Subject Vocal Studies Early Music

Course title	Main Subject Vocal Studies Early Music
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-EZ-ZG
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	You need to finish each year of this course before being allowed to enter the next. Please note that for being allowed to enter the 4th year of this course, you must have finished all compulsory 1st and 2nd year courses, including theory and educational courses.
Course content	During this course, you receive individual lessons of 75 minutes in a course year of 34 weeks; lessons are shared between classical and early music vocal teachers. The division of lessons is made on an individual basis, taking your development and your preferences into account. Early music vocal teachers have a role in Early Music projects organised in collaboration

the Study Guide, on koncon.nl, or on the KC Portal.

Programme objectives  Course objectives	between the Vocal Department and the Early Music Department. during which specific topics from the early music repertoire are explored. During the individual lesson, you practice repertoire under the teacher's guidance. There are clear learning objectives with regard to voice technique, musical development and performing skills. The focus is on your personal development as a professional musician and as an inspired and inspiring interpreter.  1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.12, 1.A.13, 1.A.15, 1.A.19, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.10, 1.B.12, 1.C.2, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.10, 1.C.11, 1.C.13, 1.C.16  At the end of this course, you:  are able to perform convincingly and on demand in diverse professional environments;  have acquired an understanding of the basics of vocal technique, by analysing what determines the quality of your singing and how to maintain your instrument;  have developed effective practice and rehearsal techniques;  have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;  have developed artistically and can show a sense of craftsmanship, both of which enable you to relate independently to the music and the music profession;  are able to communicate and cooperate at a high level with colleagues and other professionals in the work field;  are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and education skills with a proactive approach;  are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the
Credits	22-14-23-39 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons, group lessons, master classes
Literature	Repertoire to be discussed with teacher
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 34 weeks per year
Date, time & venue	Individual schedule
Teachers	Early music vocal teachers: Francesca Aspromonte, Pascal Bertin, Robin Blaze, Peter Kooij Classical vocal teachers: Rita Dams, Frans Fiselier, Noa Frenkel, Amand Hekkers, Catrin Wyn-Davies, Gerda van Zelm
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	B1: Diagnostic assessment
Assignment description	Diagnostic assessment in the format of the 'first year's evening'
Assignment requirements	B1: Requirements to be discussed with your main subject teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. You

	present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You
	may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be
Assistant also asis a	accompanied by your coach harpsichord.
Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
Mainhain n	the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	0%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail Non applicable as diagnostic
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	Non applicable as diagnostic  Assignment 2
Assignment type	B1: Propaedeutic exam
Assignment type	B1. Propaededtic exam
Assignment description Assignment requirements	B2: Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme
Assignment requirements	should be around 10 minutes. You present a programme sheet
	and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble
	to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach
	harpsichord.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the
	Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
	the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the department
פוווווווון אוויוווווווווווווווווווווווווו	In consultation with the department
Assignment	Assignment 3
	·
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment Assignment type	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme
Assignment type Assignment description	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a
Assignment type Assignment description	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may
Assignment type Assignment description	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.
Assignment type Assignment description	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.  100%
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.  100%  Qualifying
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.  100%  Qualifying  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.  100%  Qualifying  Same as assignment(s) above  In consultation with the department
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.  100%  Qualifying  Same as assignment(s) above  In consultation with the department  Assignment 4
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.  100%  Qualifying  Same as assignment(s) above  In consultation with the department  Assignment 4  B3: Presentation
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	Assignment 3  B2: Progress examination  Progress examination in the format of the 'second year's evening'  Requirements to be discussed with teacher; the programme should be around 8 minutes. The student has to present a programme sheet and introduce the programme. You may organize an ensemble to accompany, or will be accompanied by your coach harpsichord.  April/May  Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.  100%  Qualifying  Same as assignment(s) above  In consultation with the department  Assignment 4  B3: Presentation  Presentation (public)

Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the
	Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
	the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the department
Assignment	Assignment 5
Assignment type	B4: Final Presentation
Assignment description	Final Presentation (public)
Assignment requirements	The programme consists of works from at least 3 different style
	periods and in at least 3 different languages.
	The student is responsible for the content, the overall design
	and presentation of the performance. The student must present
	programme notes with detailed notes and translations which
	will be graded as part of the overall assessment of the exam.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	Assessments and (final) presentations are assessed using the
	Assessment Criteria Bachelor Vocal Studies that can be found in
	the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric (using halves)
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the department
The decignment planning	
Practical Information about	Presentations and Final Presentations take place in May
Presentations and Final	- June, in the larger classrooms, the studios and the
Presentations	conservatoire hall. The date for your (Final)
	Presentation will be published on ASIMUT. The date
	·
	and time cannot be changed and swapping with
	another student is <u>not</u> allowed. However, if you need to
	postpone your (final) presentation due to serious
	circumstances, you must inform your Head of
	Department or coordinator as soon as possible. The
	Presentations and Final Presentations are usually public
	and announced on the KC website.
	<ul> <li>Your department will contact you regarding when to</li> </ul>
	submit your programme and other documentation with
	regards to your (Final) Presentation.
	<ul> <li>Students are required to hand in the 'self-assessment'</li> </ul>
	form which is based on the assessment criteria for all
	assessments and (final) presentations. There is a
	version for B1 & B2 and a version for B3 & B4.
	VEISION FOR A DZ AND A VEISION FOR A D4.
	Duncontation D2
	<ul> <li>Presentation B3:</li> <li>You are advised to provide the members of the</li> </ul>

committee of examiners with a programme or
programme notes at the start of your presentation.
<ul> <li>Final Presentation B4:</li> </ul>
- If you have any requests for instruments, tuning of
instruments, equipment, amplifications, lighting, etc.
you need to fill out the 'Logistics Form' on the KC
Portal. This form must be submitted at least three
weeks before your (Final) Presentation.
<ul> <li>You are required to provide a set of programme notes.</li> </ul>
- rou are required to provide a set of programme notes.
<ul> <li>Final Presentations are recorded for accreditation and</li> </ul>
quality assurance purposes. You may request a
recording of your Final Presentation afterwards, via the
EWP. For the overall examination regulations please see
the 'Education and Examination Regulations' (EER) in
the Study Guide, on koncon.nl, or on the KC Portal.

# Coach Pianist/Coach Harpsichord

Course title	Coach Pianist/Coach Harpsichord
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AL-COR1-17;KC-AL-COR2-17;KC-AL-COR3-17;KC-AL-COR4-17;
	/ KC-AL-COH4-17
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	You need to finish each year of this course before being allowed
	to enter the next.
Course content	The course is taught in weekly lessons in which you work
	individually with a coach pianist (vocal studies classical music I-
	II-III-IV, and early music year I-II-III) or coach harpsichord (vocal
	studies early music year IV). The coach is specialised in the vocal
	repertoire, from Lied to oratorio and opera, solo and ensemble
	work with instrumental ensemble and orchestra. During the
	lessons you work on the interpretation of both music and
	poetry/libretto, understanding of style periods, the
	development of diction, performance skills and ensemble skills.
	The coach pianist is the regular accompanist at annual and final
	presentations and organizes presentations with the singers he
	or she teaches.
	Your coach and main subject teacher work closely together in
	watching over your general development, and together with
Dua susua a a bis ations	you, work on choosing repertoire.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.5, 1.A.7, 1.A.15, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3,
Course shipstings	1.B.4, 1.C.6, 1.C.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	have insight in the structure of the full score of the repertoire
	you are singing and your role and place as a singer in that
	particular score, based on the informed reduction of the score
	the coach pianist/harpsichord is offering you;

Credits	<ul> <li>are able to master repertoire at a basic (B I –II) and advanced (B III-IV) professional level across various style periods;</li> <li>are able to rehearse and perform at a professional level with a pianist or harpsichord player;</li> <li>are able to devise and present a concert programme which is well balanced and reflects the ability to engage in creative and attractive programming.</li> <li>Coach Pianist classical music: 2-2-2-3 ECTS Coach Pianist early</li> </ul>
Credits	music: 2-2-2 ECTS Coach Harpsichord early music: 3 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons
Literature	
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Bachelor I, II, III: 25 minutes per week, 34 weeks per year Bachelor IV: 37,5 minutes per week, 34 weeks per year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Piano: Carolien Drewes, Phyllis Ferwerda, Maurice Lammerts van Bueren, Ana Sanchez Donate Harpsichord: Tineke Steenbrink
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Continuous assessment & main subject assessment
Assignment description	During the course the coach pianist will, in close contact with your singing teacher, monitor the development of your cooperative skills as a musician, your stylistic awareness with regard to repertoire from different style-periods, and your ability to combine repertoire for an interesting and balanced concert programme. The cooperation with your coach pianist   harpsichord is part of the main subject assessment at the end of every academic year. There is no seperate assignment of this course.
	assignment of this course.
Assignment requirements	assignment of this course.
Assignment requirements Assignment planning	At the end of semester 2
·	At the end of semester 2  The assessment is based on the general assessment criteria for the Bachelor Vocal Studies (Main Subject) that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting	At the end of semester 2  The assessment is based on the general assessment criteria for the Bachelor Vocal Studies (Main Subject) that can be found in
Assignment planning Assessment criteria	At the end of semester 2  The assessment is based on the general assessment criteria for the Bachelor Vocal Studies (Main Subject) that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting	At the end of semester 2  The assessment is based on the general assessment criteria for the Bachelor Vocal Studies (Main Subject) that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook.  100%

## **Group Lesson Voice**

Course title	Group Lesson Voice
Department responsible	Vocal Studies

OSIRIS course code	KC-KZ-ZGG1-20; KC-KZ-ZGG2-20; KC-KZ-ZGG3-20; KC-KZ-ZGG4-
	20
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	Voice students of all study years have a shared group lesson with their main subject teacher (in exceptional cases from another main subject teacher) and a coach pianist/harpsichord. It aims to be a peer-learning lesson. Teachers can use different teaching tools to involve you and your peers during the lessons. You train your performing skills by presenting your repertoire to your peers and receiving feedback from teachers and peers. Topics that deal with professional preparation and professional attitude may also be discussed.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.10, 1.A.14, 1.A.15, 1.A.17, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.9, 1.C.4, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14, 1.C.16
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have experience in performing in front of an audience;  • are able to communicate your musical and performance ideas and objectives;  • are able to give constructive feedback to the work and performance of fellow students;  • are able to receive positive and negative feedback on your performance and use this in a constructive way in your
	development.
Credits	1 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group Lesson
Literature	-
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	26 weeks, 6 minutes per student per week, the duration of the lesson depends on the number students scheduled.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	All voice teachers and coach pianists/harpsichord.
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Attendance
Assignment description	Compulsory attendance at the discretion of the teacher
Assignment requirements	guideline: between 80-100% of attendance
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Continuous assessment based on the general assessment criteria for the Bachelor Vocal Studies (Main Subject) that can be found in the Appendix of this Curriculum Handbook, as well as on the following criteria:  • ability to perform by memory  • ability to develop and communicate musical and performance ideas

	<ul> <li>being able to formulate constructive feedback to your peers based on knowledge of vocal technical issues, musical ideas and knowledge of different styles</li> <li>being able to receive feedback from your peers and process it</li> </ul>
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# **Ensemble Singing**

Ensemble Singing	,
Course title	Ensemble Singing
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-ES1-20; KC-AZ-ES2-20
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	Bachelor I and II students work together in a tutti ensemble and in smaller ensembles of different level and size. Repertoire is taken from the renaissance period till contemporary repertoire, from very simple repertoire for 3 voices, to madrigals and more difficult pieces, including spoken pieces and/or graphic scores. The repertoire will be approached from the vocal and performance side, and from the theoretical point; working on harmony, listening skills, intonation, solfège, rhythm and score reading. Students take turn acting as ensemble leader, concentrating on finding vocal balance, equal vocals, intonation and working on other ensemble singing skills. Students are giving feedback to each other.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.16, 1.B.2, 1.C.8, 1.C.13, 1.C.14
Course objectives	At the end of the course, you:  are able to connect theory subjects to practical singing;  show harmonic sensitivity;  are able to intonate by harmonic degree;  show polyphonic hearing and singing;  show tactus, rhythm and tempo skills;  improved solfege skills;  have basic knowledge of leading a small ensemble.
Credits	1 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	90 minutes per week, 10 weeks
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Suzanne Konings, and t.b.a.
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)

Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Homework Assignments
Assignment description	Homework assignments throughout the course
Assignment requirements	At the end of the course, each group will perform 5 pieces,
	covering different styles and challenges.
Assignment planning	End of April.
Assessment criteria	You have to
	be able to connect theory to practical singing
	show harmonic sensitivity
	show convincing intonation
	show polyphonic hearing and singing
	• show understanding of tactus, and rhythm and tempo skills
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

#### German 1

Course title	German 1
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-DU1-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	You learn how to translate German art song into English or Dutch and how to make a transcription of this song into the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). By doing this transcription you learn how to pronounce German. The emphasis in the choice of songs is on 19th century poetry and some Bach cantatas. You learn the background and details of the poems. Twice during the course, you have to sing a German song of your choice. You are asked to introduce the poem in German and hand out a copy of the song to the other students
Programme objectives	who listen and who give their feedback.  1.A.1, 1.A.21.KC, 1.B.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  are able to translate German art songs into English or Dutch;  are able to transcribe into IPA (International Phonetic Alphabet);  are able to sing and pronounce the German language correctly;  are able to identify period and style of German poems and texts;  are able to demonstrate basic knowledge of German grammar.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor

Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Reader
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 36 weeks per academic year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Cora Schmeiser
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):
	• dictation + translation into English (15 points)
	phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)
	• pronunciation of sung language (40 points)
	• grammar / historical background (10 points)
	recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	June
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

#### German 2

Course title	German 2
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-DU2-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	German 1
Course content	You learn how to translate a German art song into English or Dutch and how to make a transcription of these songs into the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). In German 2 the emphasis will be on more idiomatically challenging song texts from the 19th and 20th century. You learn the background and details of the poems. Basic German grammar is studied as well. Twice during the course, you have to sing a German song of your own choice. You are asked to introduce the poem in German and hand out a copy of the song to the other students who listen and give their feedback.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.21.KC, 1.B.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>are able to translate German art song into English or Dutch;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>are able to transcribe into IPA (International Phonetic</li> </ul>
	Alphabet);

	T
	<ul> <li>are able to sing and pronounce the German language at an advanced level;</li> </ul>
	,
	are able to recognise period and style of poems;
	are able to demonstrate advanced knowledge of German
	grammar.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Reader
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 36 weeks per academic year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Cora Schmeiser
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):
	dictation + translation into English (15 points)
	phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)
	pronunciation of sung language (40 points)
	grammar / historical background (10 points)
	• recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	June
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## French 1

Course title	French 1
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-FR1-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	You learn how to translate a French classical song into English or Dutch and how to make a transcription of this song into the International Phonetic Aphabet (IPA). By doing this transcription you learn how to pronounce French song. The songs treated in the reader all belong to 19th century poetry of which you learn the background and details. You also have to sing a French song of your own choice in the group, at least twice, handing out a copy of the song to the other students who listen and give their feedback.

Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.21.KC, 1.B.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>are able to translate French classical songs into English or</li> </ul>
	Dutch;
	<ul> <li>are able to sing and pronounce the French language correctly;</li> </ul>
	■ are able to transcribe songs into IPA (International Phonetic
	Alphabet);
	<ul> <li>are able to identify 19th century poetry and art song.</li> </ul>
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Reader
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 36 weeks per academic year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Agnès Mansour
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
	This course is account to the fall cuite a color of the
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	
Assignment Assignment type	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam
Assignment	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):
Assignment Assignment type	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)
Assignment Assignment type	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)
Assignment Assignment type	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)
Assignment Assignment type	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)  • grammar / historical background (10 points)
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)  • grammar / historical background (10 points)
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)  • grammar / historical background (10 points)
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)  • grammar / historical background (10 points)  • recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)  June
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)  • grammar / historical background (10 points)  • recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)  June  100%
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)  • grammar / historical background (10 points)  • recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)  June  100%  Numeric
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)  • grammar / historical background (10 points)  • recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)  June  100%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Exam  Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):  • dictation + translation into English (15 points)  • phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)  • pronunciation of sung language (40 points)  • grammar / historical background (10 points)  • recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)  June  100%  Numeric

## French 2

Course title	French 2
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-FR2-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	French 1
Course content	You learn how to translate a French classical song into English or Dutch and how to make a transcription of this song into the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) The songs treated in the reader belong to 17th, 18th, 20th or 21st century poetry. You will learn a special baroque pronunciation when the poem is written in the 17th or 18th century. You will also learn about

	the background of songs in order to understand what you sing.
	You are asked to sing a French song of your own choice in the
	group, at least twice, handing out a copy of the song to the
	other students who listen and give their feedback.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.21.KC, 1.B.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>are able to translate French art song into English or Dutch;</li> </ul>
	• are able to transcribe the song into IPA (International Phonetic
	Alphabet);
	<ul> <li>are able to sing and pronounce a song in baroque</li> </ul>
	pronunciation;
	■ are able to identify 17th, 18th, 20th and 21st century poetry
	and art song.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Reader
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 36 weeks per academic year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Agnès Mansour
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):
	• dictation + translation into English (15 points)
	• phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)
	• pronunciation of sung language (40 points)
	• grammar / historical background (10 points)
	<ul> <li>recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	June
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## Italian 1

Course title	Italian 1
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-IT1-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable

The course will address the study of an anthology of lyrical texts from the 16th to the 19th century. It will develop through a linguistic and cultural understanding of the aria, a regular exercise of phonetic transcription using the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), reading aloud, grammatical analysis and translation into English or Dutch. Twice, you are asked to sing an Italian song of your own choice in the group, handing a copy of the song to the other students who listen and give their feedback.  1.A.1, 1.A.21.KC, 1.B.13  At the end of this course, you:  • are able to attain a proper diction and pronunciation of the Italian verse;  • are able to make the phonetic transcription of an Italian lyrical text into IPA (International Phonetic Alphabet);  • are able to analyse the motivations of the characters and the
cultural context underlying the aria;
• are able to interact in Italian in a basic way (A1 level).
2 ECTS
Bachelor
Group lesson
Reader
English
75 minutes per week, 36 weeks per academic year
See ASIMUT
Stefano Orlando
Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment 1
Exam
<ul> <li>Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):</li> <li>dictation + translation into English (15 points)</li> <li>phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)</li> <li>pronunciation of sung language (40 points)</li> <li>grammar / historical background (10 points)</li> <li>recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)</li> </ul>
June
100%
Numeric
Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

## Italian 2

•	III II a
Course title	Italian 2
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-IT2-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Italian 1
Course content	The coursework will address the study of an anthology of lyrical texts from the 19th to the 20th century. It will develop through a linguistic and cultural understanding of the aria, a regular exercise of phonetic transcription using the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), reading aloud, grammatical analysis and translation into English or Dutch. Twice, you are asked to sing an Italian song of your own choice in the group, handing a copy of the song to the other students who listen and give their feedback.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.21.KC, 1.B.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:     are able to attain a proper diction and pronunciation of the Italian verse;     are able to make the phonetic transcription of an Italian lyrical text into IPA (International Phonetic Alphabet);     are able to analyse the motivations of the characters and the cultural context underlying the aria;     are able to interact in Italian in a basic way (A2 level).
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Reader
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 36 weeks per academic year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Stefano Orlando
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	<ul> <li>Exam consisting of five elements (total 100 points):</li> <li>dictation + translation into English (15 points)</li> <li>phonetic transcription (IPA) of an aria (25 points)</li> <li>pronunciation of sung language (40 points)</li> <li>grammar / historical background (10 points)</li> <li>recitation of a poem or a piece of prose (10 points)</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	June
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
·	

Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Projects

Course title	Projects
Course content	The Vocal Studies Department organises a variety of projects. These projects are led by internationally renowned conductors and/or singers or instrumentalists. You learn to communicate and cooperate with colleagues and other professionals in the international music profession. Information will be disseminated by the Vocal Studies Department.
Credits	Projects are marked 'pm' (pro memorie) which means that you will not receive credits for participating in a project itself.  However, projects are an important part of your Bachelor programme.

# ARTISTIC DEVELOPMENT (CLASSICAL MUSIC ONLY)

# **Composition Project**

Course title	Composition Project
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-COMP-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	In the second year of your studies, you are paired with a composition student. This student will write a short (max. 6 minutes) composition for you and one other instrument of the composer's choice. The pieces will be performed during the annual Composition Department's 'Spring Festival' or another concert. One voice teacher and one composition teacher/composer are involved in the process. Voice students study the composition with their own voice teacher. Composers
	and voice students are encouraged to visit each other's lessons.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.5, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.16, 1.B.3, 1.B.6, 1.C.4, 1.C.6, 1.C.11, 1.C.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
Credits	1 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group meetings, individual lessons, rehearsals and a public performance

Literature	-
Language	English
Scheduling	Introduction meeting: 1.5 hour, two progress meetings: 2 hours, individual coaching by the voice teacher of the project: 30 minutes. Voice students study the composition with their own voice teacher as well.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Composition Department: Mayke Nass or one of the other composers connected to the department.  Vocal Department: Noa Frenkel
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Compulsory Attendance
Assignment description	Compulsory attendance: 100% (absence in consultation with teachers)
Assignment requirements	Active participation.
Assignment planning	A public performance at the end of the course.
Assessment criteria	<ul> <li>Cooperation and communication with the composer and instrumentalist.</li> <li>Ability to speak in a clear and recognizable way about the possibilities and impossibilities of the voice in general and your voice in particular with the composer.</li> <li>Involvement with and showing flexibility towards the process of composing.</li> <li>Showing ensemble skills in working with the instrumentalist</li> <li>Convincing performance, both musically and technically</li> </ul>
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

# Contemporary Music Project

Course title	Contemporary Music Project
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-CMP-18
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	A project for a capella vocal ensemble. The repertoire focuses on the second half of the 20th century and the 21st century. The course also includes necessary skill development such as; extended techniques, special intonation, aleatorics, working with a tuning fork, graphic scores.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.5, 1.A.6, 1.A.14, 1.A.16, 1.A.17, 1.A.19, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.6, 1.C.4, 1.C.6, 1.C.11, 1.C.13

Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	• are at ease with the vocal -technical and musical requirements
	of contemporary repertoire;
	are able to use new performance techniques;
	<ul><li>work with non – traditional scores;</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>can perform a contemporary composition in a convincing way</li> </ul>
	with and without a conductor.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Rehearsals, public performance preferably in the KC 'Spring
	Festival '
Literature	t.b.a
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Project based
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Georgi Sztojanov and guest teachers, t.b.a.
Contact information	Marjolein Niels, Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment Assignment type	·
	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active
Assignment type Assignment description	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100%
Assignment type Assignment description	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing,
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually • Ability to rehearse and perform with a small ensemble
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually • Ability to rehearse and perform with a small ensemble without a conductor
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually • Ability to rehearse and perform with a small ensemble without a conductor • Ability and willingness to develop/use special vocal technical
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually • Ability to rehearse and perform with a small ensemble without a conductor • Ability and willingness to develop/use special vocal technical skills required for the repertoire
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually • Ability to rehearse and perform with a small ensemble without a conductor • Ability and willingness to develop/use special vocal technical skills required for the repertoire • Show an open mind towards non-traditional repertoire
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually • Ability to rehearse and perform with a small ensemble without a conductor • Ability and willingness to develop/use special vocal technical skills required for the repertoire • Show an open mind towards non-traditional repertoire 100%
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually • Ability to rehearse and perform with a small ensemble without a conductor • Ability and willingness to develop/use special vocal technical skills required for the repertoire • Show an open mind towards non-traditional repertoire  100% Pass/Fail
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually • Ability to rehearse and perform with a small ensemble without a conductor • Ability and willingness to develop/use special vocal technical skills required for the repertoire • Show an open mind towards non-traditional repertoire  100% Pass/Fail Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Assignment 1 Attendance Compulsory attendance: 100% Absence in consultation with teacher. Preparation and active participation.  • Show harmonic sensitivity, polyphonic hearing and singing, • Tactus, (poly)rhythm and tempo skills • Ability to prepare contemporary repertoire individually • Ability to rehearse and perform with a small ensemble without a conductor • Ability and willingness to develop/use special vocal technical skills required for the repertoire • Show an open mind towards non-traditional repertoire 100% Pass/Fail

## Lied Class 1+2

Course title	Lied Class 1+2
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-LIED3-11; KC-AZ-LIED4-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	You should finish Lied Class 1 before being allowed to enter Lied
	Class 2.
Course content	A workshop of usually 3 days in Bachelor 3 and Bachelor 4 in
	which the focus is on one specific style period, composer, or

	poet within the repertoire of the Art Song. The workshops are
	given by different combinations of (guest) teachers and a
	(guest) coach pianist/fortepiano. The course will end with a
	public presentation.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.10, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.17, 1.A.19, 1.B.1, 1.B.2,
	1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.C.8
Course objectives	At the end of the course, you:
	• have studied, rehearsed and performed repertoire from one
	specific style period or composer within the repertoire of the
	Art Song;
	• have studied the historical context of the chosen style period
	and/or specific composer or poet
	<ul> <li>have studied the meaning of the poetry of the chosen style</li> </ul>
	period or composer
	• are able to independently apply these skills to various types of
	repertoire;
	<ul> <li>are able to transfer your knowledge to a lay audience.</li> </ul>
Credits	1 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	3 days per year.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Various teachers
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Presentation
Assignment description	Public presentation
Assignment requirements	A spoken introduction of your repertoire which includes the
	historical context of the style period, composer or poet.
Assignment planning	At the end of the course.
Assessment criteria	Cooperation between singer and pianist or fortepiano player
	Diction and pronunciation of the text
	Knowledge of style
	Ability to communicate text and meaning with an audience
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule

## **Duo Class**

Course title Duo Class	
------------------------	--

Course content	There is an opportunity to participate in a Duo Class with a pianist, guitarist, accordion player and/or harpist. Availability depends on the numbers of instrumental students. For information please contact Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl).
Credits	Duo class is marked 'pm', (pro memorie), which means that you as a singer will not receive credits for participating in a duo.

# MUSICIANSHIP SKILLS (CLASSICAL MUSIC)

#### Piano

Course title	Piano
Department responsible	Classical Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-KI-PNBV1-11; KC-HT-PNBV1-20; KC-DI-PNBV1-16; KC-KI-PNBV2-11; KC-HT-PNBV2-20; KC-DI-PNBV2-16; KC-KI-PNBV3-11; KC-HT-PNBV3-20; KC-DI-PNBV3-16; KC-KI-PNBV4-11; KC-HT-PNBV4-20
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	In this course, you learn to play the piano (or continue your learning process). In weekly individual lessons, you develop (basic) piano skills, learn more about different musical styles and basic harmony at the piano, and learn how to accompany your own melodic instrument. These skills support your main subject as well as your possible (future) teaching activities.
	PROTOCOL PIANO Class protocol Beginning of the school year: Once you have received your timetable get in touch with the piano teacher to whom you have been allocated within a week. Send a message in Teams or by koncon.mail. Even if you are unable to start straightaway you should nevertheless report to your teacher so that he or she knows you plan to come and can make a class scedule. Students failing to report to their piano teacher before 1 October run the risk of only being able to start their classes a year later.
	Attendance: There are 34 classes per academic year. In the case of an injury or long term illness please contact Miss Rixt van der Kooij. Classes can only be missed for a good reason and with advance notice.
	Notification: Let your own piano teacher know if you are unable to attend. Do not wait until the class begins but notify the teacher as soon as you know you cannot make it. Try and swap with someone

else. If you are ill on a day when there is a class, let the teacher know before the class so that the teacher does not wait invain and can adjust his or her timetable. Examination protocol Exemption: You can apply for an exemption by stating your wish to the exam committee. This committee will in case of doubt ask for advice from the committe of examiners and a test of proficiency can be demanded. If you can't meet the demands partly, you can take some lessons to only focus on those particulary demands and do an exam on apointment. Report your wish for exemption at the first class with the teacher. **Examination:** The final examination is in June. You will receive an invitation via the koncon mail to sit the examination a month before the date at the latest. If you cannot sit the examination on the given date you have a week after the date of the notice to fix another date with the chair of the committee of examiners Ms Rixt van der Kooij, r.vanderkooij@koncon.nl. Exchange of examination times is allowed within the class of your own piano teacher. You can consult the piano teacher and the teacher arranges this with the chair of the committee of examiners. Make sure you are on time. At least 15 minutes beforehand. There is a practice room available. If you are ill on the day of the examination or you cannot sit the examination for another reason, notify this as soon as possible to your own piano teacher. The teacher passes this on to the chair of the committee of examiners. Resits: If you fail your final examination an estimate is made of the time you will need to attain the required standard. A resit is usually scheduled in December or a year later in June. The chair of the committee of examiners plans the resits. NB If you fail an examination because your initial level was too low but you have nevertheless put in the requisite effort this is noted at your examination and the next examination will then count as the first examination. The maximum length of time allowed for finishing this course is two years. **Programme objectives** 1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3 **Course objectives** At the end of this course, you: have reached a basic level of playing the piano; are able to play a simple composition a prima vista; are able to accompany a melodic instrument in various styles and at a basic level; have developed insight into harmony and harmonisation and are able to implement this. Credits 3 ECTS Bachelor; Level

Work form	Individual lessons
Literature	-
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	30 minutes per week, 34 weeks per academic year
Date, time & venue	Schedule to be agreed upon with the teachers. Royal
·	Conservatoire.
Teachers	Kamilla Bystrova, Diana Djindjikhasvili, Thomas Herrmann,
	Emiel Janssen, Rixt van der Kooij, Ksenia Kouzmenko, Katia
	Mauro Correa, Jean-Baptiste Milon, Heleen Nijenhuis, Tim
	Sabel, Laura Sandee, Claudette Verhulst, Wim Voogd, Bastiaan
	van der Waals
Contact information	Rixt van der Kooij (r.vanderkooij@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam part A: solo piece & accompaniment. Exam part B: two
	assignments
Assignment description	A
	• The student is required to play a solo piece at his/her own
	level, taking into consideration musicality, correctness and
	style.
	The student is required to accompany a fellow student,
	preferably in a composition of the student's main melodic
	instrument.
	B
	1. a prima vista playing
	<ul><li>2. transposition</li><li>3. harmonic reduction/harmonisation of a melody</li></ul>
	4. improvisation/variation
	At the exam, two assignments are chosen. The student is
	allowed to choose between assignment 1 or 2, and 3 or 4.
	Assignments 3 and 4 can be prepared in advance, assignments 1
	and 2 are assigned on the spot.
Assignment requirements	A The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two
3	contrasting styles.
	B Only two out of 4 subjects are tested. One out of subject 1 or
	2 and one out of subject 3 or 4. Subject 1 and 2 are on the spot.
	Subject 3 and 4 can be prepared at home.
	Total duration of the exam (A&B): 15 minutes.
Assignment planning	The exam takes place in June.
Assessment criteria	A
	• the ability to play in style (e.g. articulation, use of the pedal,
	the indicated tempo)
	musicality and expression
	the relationship between level of playing and the difficulty of
	the piece should correspond with eachother
	• use of fingerings
	both hands should be able to change from position and the left
	hand should be able to play at least in a range of a 10th
	В

	Assessment criteria 1. a prima vista playing:
	<ul> <li>reading accuracy in tonality as well as rhythm and the tempo</li> </ul>
	should be in line with the tempo indication
	Assessment criteria 2. transposition:
	<ul> <li>accuracy of transposition and the tempo should be in line</li> </ul>
	with the indicated tempo
	Assessment criteria 3. harmonic reduction/harmonisation of a
	melody:
	accuracy of harmonic progressions in the choice of chords as
	well as in correct chord connections and fingering
	Assessment criteria 4. improvisation/variation:
	freedom of improvisation and expression
	ability to create three variations
	ability to follow harmonic conventions in the chosen style
	(e.g. avoidance of fifth and octave parallels)
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place before 1 October. If more time is
	needed to meet the demands the student can do the resit a
	year later in June. For more information see the PROTOCOL
	PIANO.

## Rhythm Class 1

Course title	Rhythm Class 1
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-RC
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	
Course content	In this course, you will explore rhythm by doing practical exercises played on djembe (African hand drum), by using the voice and by playing your own instrument. Focus is on understanding and performing basic rhythms within a steady pulse and within different meter. Various rhythmic matters are trained by doing relevant exercises and playing rhythmic ensemble pieces that contain specific rhythmic challenges. Exercises and assignments are weekly evaluated The course alternates between weekly online and live classes. The content of the online classes:  • Theoretical explanation and discussing of various rhythmical issues.  • Discussing various rhythmic difficulties by using existing literature (music samples)  • Handing out practical exercises, to be practiced and prepared for the live class.  The content of the live classes:  • Performing rhythmical exercises with specific content regarding relevant rhythmic issues.  • Ensemble playing of various rhythmic pieces with relevant rhythmic content.

At the end of this course, you:		
In time with a metronome and/or accompaniment (live and/or soundfile)   Programme objectives		<ul> <li>literature (music samples)</li> <li>Rhythmic ear training by using 'play &amp; replay'.</li> <li>Rhythmical group playing (groove based)</li> <li>Content of the exams:</li> <li>General rhythmic skill exercises:         <ul> <li>Playing, tapping, clapping or singing:</li> <li>specific rhythms in the range of whole note to 32nd notes.</li> <li>tuplets (in the range of triplets to quintuplets)</li> <li>rhythms in different meter (simple / compound / irregular)</li> <li>metric modulations</li> <li>polyrhythms</li> <li>in time with a metronome and/or accompaniment</li> <li>Ensemble playing exercises:         <ul> <li>Playing, tapping, clapping or singing:</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
and/or soundfile)  Programme objectives  1.A.1, 1.A.4  Course objectives  At the end of this course, you:		
Programme objectives  1.A.1, 1.A.4  Course objectives  At the end of this course, you:		·
At the end of this course, you:	Programme objectives	
	Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: <ul><li>are experienced in playing rhythmically from sheet music and by memory</li></ul>
Bachelor		<ul> <li>are able to execute basic and advanced rhythms within a given meter (individually and in groups).</li> <li>Know how to handle and approach various rhythmic issues.</li> <li>have gained a strong awareness of time and timing (with or</li> </ul>
Duos, trios and quartets and exercises in pieces for one voice to be handed out by the teacher. Syllabus by Niels van Hoorn and compositions by Marc Zoutendijk   Language	Credits	3 ECTS
Literature  Duos, trios and quartets and exercises in pieces for one voice to be handed out by the teacher. Syllabus by Niels van Hoorn and compositions by Marc Zoutendijk  English or Dutch  Scheduling  Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)  Date, time & venue  See ASIMUT  Teachers  Niels van Hoorn  Contact information  Suzanne Konings — Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)  Assessment  This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.  Assignment  Assignment type  Practical exam semester 1  Assignment description  Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Level	Bachelor
be handed out by the teacher. Syllabus by Niels van Hoorn and compositions by Marc Zoutendijk  English or Dutch  Scheduling  Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)  Date, time & venue  See ASIMUT  Teachers  Niels van Hoorn  Contact information  Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)  Assessment  This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.  Assignment  Assignment type  Practical exam semester 1  Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Work form	Group lesson
Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)  Date, time & venue  See ASIMUT  Teachers  Niels van Hoorn  Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)  Assessment  This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.  Assignment  Assignment type  Practical exam semester 1  Assignment description  Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Literature	be handed out by the teacher. Syllabus by Niels van Hoorn and
online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)  Date, time & venue  See ASIMUT  Teachers  Niels van Hoorn  Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)  Assessment  This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.  Assignment  Assignment type  Practical exam semester 1  Assignment description  Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Language	-
Date, time & venue       See ASIMUT         Teachers       Niels van Hoorn         Contact information       Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)         Assessment       This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.         Assignment       Assignment 1         Assignment description       Practical exam semester 1         Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Scheduling	online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching
Contact information       Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)         Assessment       This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.         Assignment       Assignment 1         Assignment type       Practical exam semester 1         Assignment description       Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Date, time & venue	
(s.konings@koncon.nl)  Assessment  This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.  Assignment  Assignment type  Practical exam semester 1  Assignment description  Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Teachers	Niels van Hoorn
average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Practical exam semester 1 Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Contact information	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assignment type Practical exam semester 1 Assignment description Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Assessment	average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in
Assignment description Practical exam in which the elements as described under	Assignment	Assignment 1
	Assignment type	Practical exam semester 1
	Assignment description	

Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Semester 1
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	The mark for the exam in semester 1 counts for 33% of the final
	mark
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Practical exam semester 2
Assignment description	Practical exam in semester 2, in which the elements as
	described under 'course objectives' are tested.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Semester 2
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	The mark for the exam in semester 2 counts for 67% of the final
	mark.
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

### Aural Skills and Analysis 1

Course title	Aural Skills and Analysis 1
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-ASA1-14
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	You develop your analytical and practical musicianship skills needed for high quality music making: stylistic understanding, melodic, polyphonic, harmonic and analytical hearing, musical memory and imagination, music reading and writing skills. You practice these musicianship skills through singing, playing and listening. The starting point is your own and other relevant repertoire, which will gradually become more complex during the course. The repertoire will be chosen from different styles and time periods. Solfège skills are developed so that the class as a group or you individually can 'sound' music through singing and/or playing, with good intonation and musical understanding. In analysis activities, you learn to understand musical constructs and concepts from the inside of a composition. The aural skills and analysis activities are not only tools, but represent artistic value in themselves. In the beginning activities will be mainly initiated by the teacher, but

	you can take initiative in choosing repertoire and practical
	assignments.
	ASA1: General analysis course
	ASA2 semester 1: Baroque and Classical
	ASA2 semester 2: Classical and Early Romanticism
	ASA3 semester 1: Late Romanticism and Early Modernism
	ASA3 semester 2: Neo-classicism and post-war and post-
B	modern repertoire
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.9, 1.A.16, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.6, 1.C.16
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	• show a reliable level of basic skills in musical literacy, analysis
	and musicianship;
	• have a basic understanding of elementary concepts in music
	and music theory (melody, harmony, counterpoint, homophony, polyphony, (a)tonality, modality, texture);
	• are able to use basic music theoretical terminology for musical
	concepts as a beginning professional musician;
	• are able to connect analytical thinking and aural skills;
	• are able to reflect on what has been learned.
	- are able to reflect on what has been learned.
Credits	9 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Leon Stein: Structure & Style
	Jeffrey Evans: Exploring Music Theory with Practica Musica
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Lessons of 150 minutes per week following the KC annual
	schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project
	and exam weeks exam weeks).
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	various theory teachers
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. Each
	part of the exams in semesters 1 and 2 counts for 1/3 of the
	mark for the respective semester. The average mark for
	semester 1 counts for 33%, and the average mark for semester
	2 counts for 67% of the final mark. Please see the Assessment
	Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Solfege semester 1
Assignment description	Aural skills: solfege
Assignment requirements	lemien.
Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	11%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above

Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
ne assignment planning	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Dictation semester 1
Assignment description	Written aural skills exam: dictation
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	11%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Analysis exam semester 1
Assignment description	Written General Music Theory (GMT) exam
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	11%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Solfege semester 2
Assignment description	Aural skills: solfege
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	22%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 5
Assignment type	Dictation semester 2
Assignment description	Aural skills: dictation
Assignment requirements	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	22%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 6
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Assignment type	Analysis exam semester 2
Assignment description	Written
	analysis paper or video presentation
Assignment requirements	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	Analysis Presentation/Paper: The student chooses the composition for the presentation (in agreement with the teacher) at the beginning of the second semester. The presentation and documentation show the understanding of analytical skills applicable to (relevant for) the chosen composition, and shows that the student is able to communicate clearly the findings of the analysis. The student is obliged to provide an annotated score. The presentation/paper includes the use of literature and/or other sources, with comments and/or own written texts/analysis. A live performance can be part of the presentation, to demonstrate a possible relation between analysis and performance. It is also possible to hand in a video-presentation.
Weighting	23%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	May/June

### Aural Skills and Analysis 2

heory C-TH-ASA2-20
,
C-TH-ASA2-20
ompulsory course
ural Skills and Analysis 1
ollowing the first year classes in Aural Skills and Analysis you
urther develop your analytical and practical musicianship skills
eeded for high quality music making: stylistic understanding,
nelodic, polyphonic, harmonic and analytical hearing, musical
nemory and imagination, music reading and writing skills. You
ractice these musicianship skills through singing, playing and
stening. Your cognitive development is seen as a result of
hese practical skills, connected to the musical repertoire that
gain is gradually becoming more complex during the course.
Other repertoire than your own repertoire can be studied. It
vill be chosen from different styles and time periods. Solfège
kills are further developed so that the class as a group or you
ndividually can 'sound' music through singing and playing, with
ood intonation and musical understanding. Students take
nitiative in choosing repertoire and designing practical
ssignments.
SA1: General analysis course
SA2 semester 1: Baroque and Classical
SA2 semester 2: Classical and Early Romanticism
SA3 semester 1: Late Romanticism and Early Modernism

	ASA3 semester 2: Neo-classicism and post-war and post-
	modern repertoire
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.9, 1.A.16, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.6, 1.C.16
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	• show an intermediate level of skills in musical literacy, analysis
	and musicianship, and are beginning to integrate these skills in
	your own practising and rehearsing techniques;
	<ul> <li>have an intermediate level of understanding of concepts in</li> </ul>
	music and music theory (melody, harmony, counterpoint,
	homophony, polyphony, (a)tonality, modality, texture);
	<ul> <li>are able to use music theoretical terminology for musical</li> </ul>
	concepts as a professional musician;
	<ul> <li>have knowledge of what has been learned and are able to</li> </ul>
	reflect on it.
Credits	7 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Lessons of 150 minutes per week following the KC annual
	schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project
	and exam weeks).
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Various theory teachers
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. Each
	part of the exams in semesters 1 and 2 counts for 1/3 of the mark for the respective semester. The average mark for
	semester 1 counts for 33%, and the average mark for semester
	2 counts for 67% of the final mark. Please see the Assessment
	Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Solfege semester 1
Assignment description	Aural skills: solfege
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	11%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Dictation semester 1
Assignment description	Aural Skills: dictation
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	January

Assessment criteria	Please see Guidelines for Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam
	and the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this
	Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	11%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Analysis exam semester 1
Assignment description	Written Analysis exam
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	11%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Solfege semester 2
Assignment description	Aural skills: solfege
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	22%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	See Year Schedule for exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 5
Assignment type	Dictation semester 2
Assignment description	Aural Skills: dictation
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	22%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	See Year Schedule for exact weeks.
Assignment	Assignment 6
Assignment type	Analysis exam semester 2
Assignment description	Written analysis paper which forms the basis for a live
	presentation
Assignment requirements	Analysis Presentation/Paper: The student chooses the
	composition for the presentation (in agreement with the
	teacher) at the beginning of the second semester. The
	presentation and documentation show the understanding of
	analytical skills applicable to (relevant for) the chosen
	composition, and shows that the student is able to

	communicate clearly the findings of the analysis. The student is obliged to provide an annotated score. The presentation/paper includes the use of literature and/or other sources, with comments and/or own written texts/analysis. A live performance can be part of the presentation, to demonstrate a possible relation between analysis and performance. It is also possible to hand in a video-presentation.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	23%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	May/June

#### Aural Skills and Analysis 3

Aural Skills and Analysis 3	
Course title	Aural Skills and Analysis 3
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-ASA3-14
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Aural Skills and Analysis 2
Course content	Building on the first and second year classes in Aural Skills and Analysis you further develop your analytical and practical musicianship skills needed for high quality music making: stylistic understanding, melodic, polyphonic, harmonic and analytical hearing, musical memory and imagination, music reading and writing skills. Other, more advanced, repertoire than your own repertoire will be studied. It will be chosen from different styles and time periods. Solfège skills are developed to a high level so that the class as a group or you individually can 'sound' music through singing and playing, with good intonation and musical understanding. You are required to take initiative in choosing repertoire and designing practical assignments.  ASA1: General analysis course ASA2 semester 1: Baroque and Classical ASA2 semester 2: Classical and Early Romanticism ASA3 semester 1: Late Romanticism and Early Modernism ASA3 semester 2: Neo-classicism and post-war and post-modern repertoire
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.9, 1.A.16, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.6, 1.C.16
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  show a high level of skills in musical literacy, analysis and musicianship, and are able to integrate these skills in your own practising and rehearsing techniques;  have a professional understanding of concepts in music and music theory (melody, harmony, counterpoint, homophony, polyphony, (a)tonality, modality, texture);  are able to use terms for musical concepts as a professional musician;  are able to connect analytical thinking and aural skills;  are able to reflect on what has been learned.

Credits	5 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Lessons of 100 minutes per week following the KC annual
	schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project
	and exam weeks).
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Various theory teachers
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	Each part of the exams in semesters 1 and 2 counts for 1/3 of
	the mark for the respective semester. The average mark for
	semester 1 counts for 33%, and the average mark for semester
	2 counts for 67% of the final mark. Please see Guidelines for
	Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam and the Assessment
	Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Solfege semester 1
Assignment description	Aural skills: solfege
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Semester 1
Assessment criteria	Please see Guidelines for Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam
	and the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this
	Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	11%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Dictation semester 1
Assignment description	Aural Skills: dictation
Assignment requirements	
Assignment plansing	January
Assignment planning	January  Rhoon and Cividalines for Averal Skills and Analysis 2 and 2 Evens
Assessment criteria	Please see Guidelines for Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam and the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this
	Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	11%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
The addignificate planning	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Analysis exam semester 2
Assignment description	Written Analysis exam
Assignment requirements	**************************************
Assignment requirements	

Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	Please see Guidelines for Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam
	and the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this
	Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	11%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Solfege semester 2
Assignment description	Aural skills: solfege
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	Please see Guidelines for Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam and the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this
	Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	22%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	See the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 5
Assignment type	Dictation semester 2
Assignment description	Aural Skills: dictation
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	Please see Guidelines for Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam
	and the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this
	Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	22%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	See the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 6
Assignment type	Analysis exam semester 2
Assignment description	A written analysis paper which forms the basis for a
	live presentation
Assignment requirements	Analysis Presentation/Paper: The student chooses the
	composition for the presentation (in agreement with the
	teacher) at the beginning of the second semester. The
	presentation and documentation show the understanding of
	analytical skills applicable to (relevant for) the chosen
	composition, and shows that the student is able to
	communicate clearly the findings of the analysis. The student is
	obliged to provide an annotated score. The presentation/paper
	includes the use of literature and/or other sources, with
	comments and/or own written texts/analysis. A live
	performance can be part of the presentation, to demonstrate a
	possible relation between analysis and performance. It is also possible to hand in a video-presentation.

Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	Please see Guidelines for Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam
	and the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this
	Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	23%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	May/June

#### Guidelines for Aural Skills and Analysis 2 and 3 Exam

#### Portfolio (in digital form)

- Assessment reports (or marks) of aural skills assignments during the year
- Assessment reports (or marks) of analysis assignments during the year
- Transcripts, dictations
- Own work: texts, recordings
- Writing exercises
- Homework
- Lesson materials
- Recordings of aural skills (dictation and solfège) assignments

#### Deadline for handing in the portfolio: one month before the presentation

Missing assignments will be marked with grade '1'

#### Presentation

- The student shows the use of appropriate tools for analysis
- The student shows aural understanding of the chosen composition
- The student chooses the composition for the presentation (in agreement with the teacher) at the beginning of the second semester
- The student provides an annotated score
- The student includes literature with comments and / or own written texts /analysis
- A live performance can be part of the presentation, to demonstrate a possible relation between analysis and performance

In general: the presentation and documentation show the understanding of analytical skills applicable to/relevant for the chosen composition and shows that the student is able to communicate clearly the findings of the project.

- One analysis project/presentation during the second semester of the 2<sup>nd</sup> and the 3<sup>rd</sup> year
- All students in the group have listened to the music that will be presented before the exam

#### No presentation when there is no portfolio!

#### Aural Skills and Improvisation 1

Course title	Aural Skills and Improvisation 1
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-ASI1-14
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	In this course, you will learn to recognise and manipulate
	characteristic melodic and harmonic progressions encountered
	in the repertoire. You will play variations based on these
	melodic and harmonic models through studying and

	improvising in group activities and individual exercises. Musical examples will be played by ear and transposed to other keys or transformed into a different mode. Terms and concepts will be connected to what is learned in the practical activities. For all activities you will use your own instrument or voice.  Examples of classroom activities and assignments are:  - Continuous canon playing and other group exercises based on simultaneous listening and playing in real time  - Transposing / manipulating of short new musical fragments and studied fragments  - Playing from memory: simple models from music literature  - Creating spontaneous variations on short musical fragment  - Melodic and harmonic / contrapuntal sequences
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.B.6, 1.C.6, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have developed an aural musical imagination and strengthened your aural skills;  • have developed the relation of the ear and instrument/voice: the ability to execute on the instrument/voice what one imagines; immediately, effortlessly and in time;  • have developed knowledge of materials and concepts (learning the grammar and vocabulary);  • have developed general skills: memorization, transposition, development and variation of musical materials;  • have developed basic improvisational skills.
C dia .	
Credits	3 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	50 Renaissance & Baroque Standards Gjerdingen: Music in the Galant Style Peter van Tour, "Improvised and Written Canons in Eighteenth- Century Neapolitan Conservatories," Journal of the Alamire Foundation10, no. 1 (March 2018): 133–46.; Ed Sarath: Music Theory Through Improvisation; Jean-Paul Montagnier, "Le Chant Sur Le Livre Au XVIIIe Siècle: Les Traités de Louis-Joseph Marchand et Henry Madin," Revue de Musicologie81, no. 1 (1995): 37-63
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks).
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Arjen Berends, Inés Costales, Bert Mooiman, Pim Witvrouw, Ward Spanjers
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.

Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam semester 1
Assignment description	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:
	- Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with
	duos, general exercises
	- General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short
	musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences
Assignment requirements	- Playing an improvised melody over a harmonic scheme
Assignment requirements	End of Competer 1 see the Veer Cohedule for the evert weeks
Assignment planning	End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Maighting	
Weighting	The mark for assignment 1 counts for 33% of the final mark  Numeric
Grading scale	
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Assignment 2 Exam semester 2
	Exam semester 2 Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items
Assignment type	Exam semester 2 Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:
Assignment type	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with
Assignment type	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises
Assignment type	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short
Assignment type	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences
Assignment type Assignment description	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Playing an improvised melody over a harmonic scheme
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Playing an improvised melody over a harmonic scheme  End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Playing an improvised melody over a harmonic scheme  End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Playing an improvised melody over a harmonic scheme  End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Playing an improvised melody over a harmonic scheme  End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 2 counts for 67% of the final mark
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Playing an improvised melody over a harmonic scheme  End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 2 counts for 67% of the final mark Numeric
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Playing an improvised melody over a harmonic scheme  End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 2 counts for 67% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Exam semester 2  Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Playing an improvised melody over a harmonic scheme  End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 2 counts for 67% of the final mark Numeric

## Aural Skills and Improvisation 2

Course title	Aural Skills and Improvisation 2
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-ASI2-14; KC-HT-ASI2-17
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Aural Skills and Improvisation 1
Course content	In this course, you continue working on recognition and manipulation of characteristic melodic and harmonic progressions encountered in the repertoire. You will improvise on these melodic and harmonic models through studying and improvising in group activities and individual exercises. You will

	learn to engage in a musical conversation with others. Terms and concepts will be connected to what is learned in the practical activities. For all activities you will use your own instrument or voice.  Examples of classroom activities and assignments are:  - Continuous canon playing and other group exercises based on simultaneous listening and playing in real time  - Transposing / transforming of short new musical fragments and studied fragments  - Playing from memory: various models from music literature  - Creating spontaneous variations and expanding upon musical fragments  - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and
	harmonic / contrapuntal sequences, schemata
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.B.6, 1.C.6, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have further developed your aural musical imagination and strengthened your aural skills;  • have further developed the relation of the ear and instrument/voice: the ability to execute on the instrument/voice what one imagines; immediately, effortlessly and in time;  • have further developed Knowledge of materials and concepts (learning the grammar and vocabulary);  • have further developed general skills: memorization, transposition, development and variation of musical materials;  • have learnt to improvise, generate musical ideas, play with them and communicate them.
Credits	3 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	50 Renaissance & Baroque Standards, Gjerdingen: Music in the Galant Style, Sanguinetti: The Art of Partimento, material form the music literature
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks).
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Arjen Berends, Inés Costales, Bert Mooiman, Pim Witvrouw, Ward Spanjers
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam semester 1
Assignment description	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:

	T
	- Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with
	duos, general exercises
	- General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short
	musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences
	- Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and
	harmonic/contrapuntal sequences
	- Duo improvisation with the teacher or fellow student.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	The mark for assignment 1 counts for 33% of the final mark
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
1	Fyore compostor 2
Assignment type	Exam semester 2
Assignment type Assignment description	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items
	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below: - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with
	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below: - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises
	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below: - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with
	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below: - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises
	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below: - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and
	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below: - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences
	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below: - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and
	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and harmonic/contrapuntal sequences
Assignment description	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and harmonic/contrapuntal sequences
Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and harmonic/contrapuntal sequences  - Duo improvisation with the teacher or fellow student.
Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and harmonic/contrapuntal sequences [SEP]  - Duo improvisation with the teacher or fellow student.  Semester 2
Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and harmonic/contrapuntal sequences [SEP]  - Duo improvisation with the teacher or fellow student.  Semester 2  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and harmonic/contrapuntal sequences  - Duo improvisation with the teacher or fellow student.  Semester 2  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook
Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and harmonic/contrapuntal sequences  Duo improvisation with the teacher or fellow student.  Semester 2  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook  The mark for assignment 2 counts for 67% of the final mark
Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Practical exam, consisting of a selection of any of the items listed below:  - Group exercises: call and response, continuous canons with duos, general exercises  - General skill exercises: transposing, developing of short musical fragments and prepared fragments, playing sequences  - Partimento-exercises: rule of the octave, melodic and harmonic/contrapuntal sequences  - Duo improvisation with the teacher or fellow student.  Semester 2  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook  The mark for assignment 2 counts for 67% of the final mark  Numeric

# Aural Skills and Improvisation 3

Course title	Aural Skills and Improvisation 3
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-ASI3-20
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Aural Skills and Improvisation 2
Course content	After ASI1 and 2, in this course the focus shifts from a more
	technical and knowledge perspective to improvisation and
	collaboration. The course is structured as a series of lessons in
	the first semester, followed by an intensive collaborative

	project in the second semester. The collaborative project is
	finalized by means of a concert or a video registration.
	During the lessons, you will learn how to generate musical ideas
	and materials, develop them and take ownership of them. You
	learn to work collaboratively, generating and sharing ideas and
	negotiating their development. This goes hand in hand with the
	training of improvisation skills, compositional thinking,
	development of structural awareness and development of
	expressive singing, or playing on your own instrument.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.B.6, 1.C.6, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>have learnt to work in a collaborative and experiential setting;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>have developed improvisation skills, compositional thinking</li> </ul>
	and structural awareness;
	<ul> <li>have further developed a direct and fast link from hearing,</li> </ul>
	and imagining aurally to acting on your own instrument;
	<ul> <li>have developed to spontaneously generate compelling</li> </ul>
	musical ideas, play them using your instrument/voice, and
	communicate them;.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Derek Bailey: BBC series on improvisation
	Karst de Jong: Collaborative Music Creation, Research
	Catalogue
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and
	online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching
	weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)
Data dia a	during 1 semester and an intensive project during one week.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers Contact information	Karst de Jong, Bert Mooiman Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
Contact information	, ,
Assessment	(s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments. The
Assessment	average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in
	order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Portfolio
Assignment description	Portfolio of solo-improvisation work and a reflection
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2

Assignment type	Project
Assignment description	Collaborative creative project (ensemble)
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Exam to take place in April during the intensive project week.
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Keyboard Skills and Harmony 1

Course title	Keyboard Skills and Harmony 1
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-KSH1-17
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	Following the piano lessons and aural skills lessons in the first year of the bachelor's programme, you learn to apply and recognize common harmonic structures and patterns by writing and playing cadences, sequences and other progressions. You develop your harmonic hearing and imagination, as well as a sense of voice leading, resulting in an increased awareness in the tonal language of music. During the first year, you will mainly explore diatonic harmony by writing and playing assignments in different textures, for example choral and/or keyboard textures.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.B.1, 1.B.2
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
Credits	3 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Materials will be provided by the teacher and may include (amongst other things) exercises from: Shumway: Harmony and Ear Training at the Keyboard Brings: A New Approach to Keyboard Harmony Morris: Figured Harmony at the Keyboard
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)

Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Arjen Berends, Inés Costales, Bert Mooiman, Santo Militello,
	Pim Witvrouw, Patrick van der Linden, Ward Spanjers, Ida
	Vujovic
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The
	average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in
	order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	Written exam
	Three main assessment criteria for the written work:
	correctness of voice leading
	choice of chords
	musicality and creativity
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	Practical exam
-	Three main accomment oritoria for the written works
-	Three main assessment criteria for the written work:
-	correctness of voice leading
	<ul><li>correctness of voice leading</li><li>choice of chords</li></ul>
Assignment requirements	correctness of voice leading
Assignment requirements	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> </ul>
Assignment planning	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> </ul> End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses</li> </ul>
Assignment planning	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> </ul> End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment planning Assessment criteria	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> <li>The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark</li> <li>Numeric</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> <li>The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark</li> <li>Numeric</li> <li>Same as assignment(s) above</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> <li>The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark</li> <li>Numeric</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> <li>The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark</li> <li>Numeric</li> <li>Same as assignment(s) above</li> <li>Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> <li>The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark</li> <li>Numeric</li> <li>Same as assignment(s) above</li> <li>Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> <li>The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark</li> <li>Numeric</li> <li>Same as assignment(s) above</li> <li>Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Assignment 3</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> <li>The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark</li> <li>Numeric</li> <li>Same as assignment(s) above</li> <li>Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Assignment 3</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> <li>The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark</li> <li>Numeric</li> <li>Same as assignment(s) above</li> <li>Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Assignment 3</li> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Written exam</li> </ul>
Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type	<ul> <li>correctness of voice leading</li> <li>choice of chords</li> <li>musicality and creativity</li> <li>End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.</li> <li>The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark</li> <li>Numeric</li> <li>Same as assignment(s) above</li> <li>Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks</li> <li>Assignment 3</li> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Written exam</li> <li>Three main assessment criteria for the written work:</li> </ul>

Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	The mark for assignment 3 counts for 33,5% of the final mark
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Final exam
Assignment description	Practical exam
	Three main assessment criteria for the written work:
	correctness of voice leading
	choice of chords
	musicality and creativity
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	The mark for assignment 4 counts for 33,5% of the final mark
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## Keyboard Skills and Harmony 2

Course title	Keyboard Skills and Harmony 2
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-KSH2-17
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Keyboard Skills and Harmony 1
Course content	You learn to apply and recognize more complex harmonic structures and patterns by writing and playing cadences, sequences and other progressions. You further develop your harmonic hearing and imagination, as well as control of voice leading, resulting in an increased awareness in the tonal language of music. During the second year, you will expand your harmonic vocabulary (exploring chromatic and enharmonic harmony) by writing and playing assignments in different textures, for example choral and/or keyboard textures.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.B.1, 1.B.2
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: <ul> <li>are able to harmonise more complex melodies and bass lines;</li> <li>have developed harmonic hearing (incl. imagination) and awareness on a more advanced level;</li> </ul>

	• have developed awareness in voice leading principles on a
	more advanced level;
	• have developed and are able to apply more advanced
	keyboard-harmony skills.
Credits	3 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Materials will be provided by the teacher and may include
	(amongst other things) exercises from:
	Shumway: Harmony and Ear Training at the Keyboard
	Brings: A New Approach to Keyboard Harmony
	Morris: Figured Harmony at the Keyboard
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and
-	online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching
	weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Arjen Berends, Inés Costales, Bert Mooiman, Santo Militello,
	Pim Witvrouw, Patrick van der Linden, Ward Spanjers, Ida
	Vujovic
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The
	average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in
	order to pass this course.
A:	Assignment 1
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
	Exam Written exam
Assignment type	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:
Assignment type	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading
Assignment type	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords
Assignment type Assignment description	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Exam  Written exam Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Exam
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Exam  Practical exam
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Exam  Practical exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Exam  Practical exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment	Exam  Written exam Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Exam  Practical exam Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment	Exam  Written exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading  • choice of chords  • musicality and creativity  End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  The mark for assignment 1 counts for 16,5% of the final mark  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Exam  Practical exam  Three main assessment criteria for the written work:  • correctness of voice leading

Assignment planning	End of Semester 1, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	The mark for assignment 2 counts for 16,5% of the final mark
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Final exam
Assignment description	Written exam
	Three main assessment criteria for the written work:
	correctness of voice leading
	choice of chords
	musicality and creativity
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	The mark for assignment 3 counts for 33,5% of the final mark
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Final exam
Assignment description	Practical exam
	Three main assessment criteria for the written work:
	correctness of voice leading
	choice of chords
	musicality and creativity
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	End of Semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria	Please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses
	in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	The mark for assignment 4 counts for 33,5% of the final mark
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Music Theory Elective

Course title	Music Theory Elective
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-xx
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Aural Skills and Analysis 1 and 2, Aural Skills and Improvisation 1
	and 2, Keyboard Skills and Harmony 1

Course content	In bachelor III you have to follow a music theory elective. You
	can find the course descriptions of each music theory elective in
	the Bachelor Music Theory Electives Handbook.
Programme objectives	These depend on the chosen course
Course objectives	These depend on the chosen course
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	See each separate course description
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 75 minutes per week in a combination of live and
	online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching
	weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Depending on the course
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory
	(s.konings@koncon.nl) and Education Service Centre
	(studentadministration@koncon.nl)
Assessment	See each separate course

## MUSICIANSHIP SKILLS (EARLY MUSIC)

## Musica Practica 1

Course title	Musica Practica 1
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-MP1-22
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	
Course content	Baroque solfège and ear training: development of core musical skills using historical methods from the late 17th and 18th centuries. The solfège system used is heptachordal solmisation (seven-note movable solfège) such as the one described by Loulié: Éléments ou principes de musique (1696) or Monteclair: Principes de musique (1736). During this course you practise using both vocal and instrumental repertoire from the late 17th and 18th centuries, of graded difficulty, with additional exercises from well-known methods of the time, such as Solfèges d'Italie (1772). With this repertoire, you develop fluency in reading orthochronic notation within the basic beating patterns (in 2, in 3 and in 4). The harmonic understanding of the repertoire (consonant and dissonant intervals, consonant and dissonant chords, basic chordal progressions, etc.) is developed using ideas and structures derived from basso continuo theory and practice. Attention is given to melodic improvisation on a bass line, especially using standard bass sequences and cadences. By using historical methods and repertoire, the basic commonplaces of the musical language and of performance

	practice such as ornamentation (both "graces" and
	"diminutions"), articulation, rhythmic hierarchy and alteration,
Barrier and the state of the st	are integrated into the practice.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.A.8, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.4, 1.B.6
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>can sight-read 17th / 18th century repertoire (vocal and</li> </ul>
	instrumental) from the original notation;
	<ul> <li>are able to use a historically appropriate solfège system for</li> </ul>
	the repertoire;
	<ul> <li>are able to apply the most important commonplaces of</li> </ul>
	performance practice (essential ornaments, articulation, etc.);
	<ul><li>understand a figured bass;</li></ul>
	recognise (both visually and aurally) the tonality of a piece:
	major/minor modality, tonal centre;
	<ul><li>recognise (both visually and aurally) the intervals formed</li></ul>
	between a solo melody and its accompanying bass;
	<ul><li>recognise (both visually and aurally) harmonic structures using</li></ul>
	the chordal concepts of basso continuo;
	<ul> <li>can improvise a melody on a simple bass line, using</li> </ul>
	consonances, passing/neighbouring tones and suspensions.
Credits	9 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Course reader
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 150 minutes per week following the KC annual
8	schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project
	and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Isaac Alonso de Molina and Santo Militello
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
Contact information	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	
Assessment	I This college is assessed lising the following assignments. There
	This course is assessed using the following assignments. There
	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual
Assignment	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.
Assignment type	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1
Assignment type	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1
<del>-</del>	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of
Assignment type	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1
Assignment type	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2
Assignment type	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque
Assignment type Assignment description	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque style
Assignment type	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque style  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of
Assignment type Assignment description	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque style  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1
Assignment type Assignment description	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque style  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2
Assignment type Assignment description	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque style  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque
Assignment type Assignment description	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque style  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2
Assignment type Assignment description	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque style  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual and practical.  Assignment 1  Individual practical exam semester 1  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque style  a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of "Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1 and 2  b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque style

Weighting	33%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Individual practical exam semester 2
Assignment description	a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of
	"Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1
	and 2
	b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque
	style
Assignment requirements	a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of
	"Solfèges d'Italie avec la basse chifrée" (Paris, 1779), volumes 1
	and 2
	b) improvising a melodic line on a given figured bass in Baroque
	style
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	67%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

### Musica Practica 2

Course title	Musica Practica 2
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-MP2-22
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Musica Practica 1
Course content	Renaissance solfège and ear training: development of standard
	musical skills using historical methods from the 16th century.
	The solfège system used is hexachordal solmisation (six note
	solfège) as described by Lanfranco: Scintille di musica (1533),
	Coclicus: Compendium musices (1555), or Gumpelzhaimer:
	Compendium musicae (1595). During this course you practise
	using repertoire including polyphonic music from the late 15th
	to the early 17th centuries (both sacred and secular) as well as
	chant from sources of that time. With this repertoire, you
	develop fluency in reading melodic lines of modal
	characteristics and in white mensural notation. You develop the
	vertical understanding of the repertoire (consonant and
	dissonant intervals, intervallic progressions, etc.), using ideas
	and structures derived from counterpoint theory and practice.
	Attention is given to improvisation on a cantus firmus, on
	formulaic procedures for two, three and four parts and basic
	imitative textures (canon). By using historical methods, the
	basic commonplaces of the musical language and of
	basic commonplaces of the masical language and of

	norformance practice such as armamentation /both "graces"
	performance practice such as ornamentation (both "graces"
	and "diminutions"), articulation, rhythmic hierarchy and
	alteration, are integrated into the practice.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.A.8, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.4, 1.B.6
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	can sight-read repertoire ca. 1500-1650 (vocal and
	instrumental) from the original notation;
	<ul> <li>are able to use a historically appropriate solfège system for</li> </ul>
	the repertoire;
	<ul><li>are able to apply the most important commonplaces of</li></ul>
	performance practice (typical ornaments, etc.);
	<ul><li>recognise (both visually and aurally) the modal characteristics</li></ul>
	of a piece;
	<ul><li>recognise (both visually and aurally) the intervals formed</li></ul>
	between two given melodic lines;
	<ul> <li>recognise (both visually and aurally) the standard dyadic (two-</li> </ul>
	part contrapuntal) progressions;
	• can improvise simple formulaic counterpoint (gymel,
	fauxbourdon, etc.);
	• can improvise a melody on a given cantus firmus;
	can improvise a short canon (stretto fuga) in the main
	intervals.
Credits	7 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Course reader
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 150 minutes per week following the KC annual
	schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project
	and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Isaac Alonso de Molina and Santo Militello
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
Contact information	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. There
Assessment	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual
	and practical.
Assignment	
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Individual practical exam semester 1
Assignment description	a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of
	Gumpelzhaimer: "Compendium musices latino-germanicum"
	(Ausburg, 1595).
	b) improvising a simple counterpoint on a given cantus firmus,
	in Renaissance style.
Assignment requirements	a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of
	Gumpelzhaimer: "Compendium musices latino-germanicum"
	(Ausburg, 1595).
	b) improvising a simple counterpoint on a given cantus firmus,
	in Renaissance style.
Assignment planning	January

Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	33%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Individual practical exam semester 2
Assignment description	a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of
	Gumpelzhaimer: "Compendium musices latino-germanicum"
	(Ausburg, 1595).
	b) improvising a simple counterpoint on a given cantus firmus,
	in Renaissance style.
Assignment requirements	a) sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty of
	Gumpelzhaimer: "Compendium musices latino-germanicum"
	(Ausburg, 1595).
	b) improvising a simple counterpoint on a given cantus firmus,
	in Renaissance style.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	67%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

### Musica Practica 3

Course title	Musica Practica 3
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-MP3-14; KC-TH-MP3-22
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Successful completion of Musica Practica 2 (or demonstration of the required competences)
Course content	From organum to partimento. During this course you develop your ear training through historical improvisation strategies, including organum, discantus, gymel, fauxbourdon, etc., up to basso continuo. The solfège systems used include both hexachordal and heptachordal solmisation. Special attention is given to the aural similarities and differences between these strategies, in order to outline a practical understanding of the historical development of counterpoint and harmony.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.A.8, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.4, 1.B.6
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - have a basic understanding of standard polyphonic extemporization techniques, from the Middle Ages till the 18th century;

	- can improvise a parallel/oblique organum in the early
	medieval style;
	- can improvise a discantus, both in Ars Antiqua and Ars Nova style;
	- can improvise using gymel, fauxbourdon and related
	techniques from the 15th and 16th centuries;
	- can improvise on a bass line using a variety of movements
	from partimento pedagogy from the 17th and 18th centuries.
Credits	5 ECTS
Level	Bachelor 3
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Course reader
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 100 minutes per week following the KC annual
	schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project
	and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Isaac Alonso de Molina and Santo Militello
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. There
	are two exams, one in each semester. Both exams are individual
	and practical.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Individual practical exam semester 1
Assignment description	a) improvising over a cantus firmus, using diverse Medieval and
	Renaissance models
	b) improvising over a basso continuo part, using diverse
	Baroque models
Assignment requirements	a) improvising over a cantus firmus, using diverse Medieval and
	Renaissance models
	b) improvising over a basso continuo part, using diverse
	Baroque models
Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
W. C. Let	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	Numeric
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Individual practical exam semester 2
Assignment description	a) improvising over a cantus firmus, using diverse Medieval and
Assignment description	Renaissance models
	b) improvising over a basso continuo part, using diverse
	Baroque models
Assignment requirements	a) improvising over a cantus firmus, using diverse Medieval and
Assignment requirements	Renaissance models
	Tenassance models

	b) improvising over a basso continuo part, using diverse
	Baroque models
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	67%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Historical Keyboard Skills 1

Course title	Historical Keyboard Skills 1
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-HKS1-14
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	This course provides you with basic keyboard competencies including: note reading, clef reading, awareness of correct use of the body when playing, fingering. Throughout the year you will be exposed to simple keyboard repertoire, and when appropriate, stylistic elements will be discussed. In order to develop basso continuo competencies, you will focus on the following:  1. Chorale playing: this will involve filling in the appropriate harmonies (mainly root position chords and the occasional 6 chord) in 17th and 18th century chorales.  2. Ostinato bass lines: Passamezzo antico, Bergamasca/Canary, Passacaglia. You will learn the bass in the original key and in one or two transpositions, gradually adding the chords, and eventually learning the basics of creating an improvised part in the Right Hand.  3. Basic figure reading: root position and 6 chords using 17th and 18th century repertoire. These pieces will be assigned or prepared beforehand. You will be required to bring a partner to play with in the assigned pieces.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.A.8, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.4, 1.B.6, 1.B.7
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: <ul> <li>are able to play a simple 17th or 18th century keyboard piece;</li> <li>are able to fill in the appropriate harmonies to complete the inner voices of a simple chorale;</li> <li>are able to harmonize a simple Ostinato bass line;</li> <li>are able to sight-read a simple figured bass line.</li> </ul>
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Weekly hand-outs will be provided
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons,

	following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual
	support weeks and project and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam semester 1
Assignment description	Practical assignment
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Semester 1
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	33%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Semester 2 see year schedule for exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Exam semester 2
Assignment description	Three part exam:
	- playing a short composition
	- realising a choir melody
	- harmonising an ostinato bass line
	Each part of the exam counts for 1/3 of the mark for the exam.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	67%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Semester 2 see year schedule for exact weeks

# Historical Keyboard Skills 2

Course title	Historical Keyboard Skills 2
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-HKS2-14
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Historical Keyboard Skills 1
Course content	This course further develops intermediate keyboard
	competencies acquired in HKS1 and includes an additional focus
	on historical styles.
	In the third year acquired competencies lead to a better
	understanding of ensemble playing in general with relation to
	historical informed performance. Intermediate to advanced
	keyboard repertoire: students prepare three keyboard pieces
	throughout the course of the both years. Repertoire will be
	divided into three historical time periods. An in-class discussion

Programme objectives Course objectives	on stylistic elements will accompany each piece. To continue to develop basso continuo skills, you will focus on the following:  1. Chorale playing: filling in the appropriate harmonies in 17th and 18th century chorales. Only the outer two voices will be provided. More complex harmonies and figures will be introduced, based on the skills of each student.  2. Ostinato bass lines: we will spend time on each of the following: La Folia/La Gamba, Ciaccona, Ruggiero. Focus will be on structured improvisation in the Right Hand and transpositions skills.  3. Figure reading: more complex figures will be introduced, such as the 6/4, 7, and 6/5 chords using historical examples and appropriate repertoire. Pieces will be explored in class and on an assigned basis, accompanied by upper instruments.  4. Developing skills in transposing (mainly in the third year).  1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.A.8, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.4, 1.B.6, 1.B.7  At the end of this course, you:  are able to play an intermediate 17th or 18th century keyboard piece;  are able to fill in the appropriate harmonies to complete the inner voices of a 17th or 18th century chorale;  are able to harmonize a more complex Ostinato bass line and transpose to another key;  are able to sight-read a more complex figured bass line;  as aware of stylistic elements when accompanying a 17th or 18th century piece on the harpsichord;  are able to apply acquired competencies in your own ensemble playing;  are able to transpose a simple piece of music.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Weekly hand-outs will be provided
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam semester 1
Assignment description	Practical assignment
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Semester 1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	33%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Semester 2 see year schedule for exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Exam semester 2
Assignment description	Four part exam
	- playing a short keyboard at sight
	- harmonising an ostinato bass line
	- accompanying a basso continuo piece with a fellow student -
	transposing a simple piece or figured bass line
	Each part of the exam counts for 1/4 of the mark for the exam.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	67%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Semester 2 see year schedule for exact weeks

## Historical Keyboard Skills 3

Course title	Historical Keyboard Skills 3
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-HKS3-14
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Historical Keyboard Skills 2
Course content	This course further develops intermediate keyboard competencies acquired in HKS1&2 and includes an additional focus on historical styles. In the third year acquired competencies lead to a better understanding of ensemble playing in general with relation to historical informed performance. Intermediate to advanced keyboard repertoire: students prepare three keyboard pieces throughout the course of the both years. Repertoire will be divided into three historica time periods. An in-class discussion on stylistic elements will accompany each piece.  To continue to develop basso continuo skills, you will focus on the following:  1. Chorale playing: filling in the appropriate harmonies in 17th and 18th century chorales. Only the outer two voices will be provided. More complex harmonies and figures will be introduced, based on the skills of each student.  2. Ostinato bass lines: we will spend time on each of the following: La Folia/La Gamba, Ciaccona, Ruggiero. Focus will be

	on structured improvisation in the Right Hand and
	transpositions skills.
	3. Figure reading: more complex figures will be introduced, such
	as the 6/4, 7, and 6/5 chords using historical examples and
	appropriate repertoire. Pieces will be explored in class and on
	an assigned basis, accompanied by upper instruments.
	4. Developing skills in transposing (mainly in the third year).
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.A.8, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.4, 1.B.6, 1.B.7
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
Course objectives	• are able to play an intermediate 17th or 18th century
	keyboard piece;
	• are able to fill in the appropriate harmonies to complete the
	inner voices of a 17th or 18th century chorale;
	• are able to harmonize a more complex Ostinato bass line and
	transpose to another key;
	<ul> <li>are able to sight-read a more complex figured bass line;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>as aware of stylistic elements when accompanying a 17th or</li> </ul>
	18th century piece on the harpsichord;
	<ul> <li>are able to apply acquired competencies in your own</li> </ul>
	ensemble playing;
	<ul> <li>are able to transpose a simple piece of music.</li> </ul>
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Weekly hand-outs will be provided
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 50 minutes per week in a combination of live and
- Curicularing	online lessons,
	following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual
	support weeks and
	project and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
	See Asilviu i
Teachers	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina
Teachers	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina
Teachers	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
Teachers Contact information	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Teachers Contact information Assessment	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1 Exam semester 1 Practical assignment
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1 Exam semester 1 Practical assignment Semester 1
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1 Exam semester 1 Practical assignment  Semester 1 For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1 Exam semester 1 Practical assignment  Semester 1 For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1  Exam semester 1  Practical assignment  Semester 1  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  33%
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1 Exam semester 1 Practical assignment  Semester 1 For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  33% Numeric
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1 Exam semester 1 Practical assignment  Semester 1 For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  33% Numeric Same as above
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1  Exam semester 1  Practical assignment  Semester 1  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  33%  Numeric  Same as above  Semester 2 see year schedule for exact weeks
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1 Exam semester 1 Practical assignment  Semester 1 For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  33% Numeric Same as above Semester 2 see year schedule for exact weeks Assignment 2
Teachers Contact information  Assessment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Kathryn Cok, Isaac Alonso de Molina Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignments.  Assignment 1  Exam semester 1  Practical assignment  Semester 1  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.  33%  Numeric  Same as above  Semester 2 see year schedule for exact weeks

	<ul> <li>playing a short keyboard at sight</li> <li>harmonising an ostinato bass line</li> <li>accompanying a basso continuo piece with a fellow student - transposing a simple piece or figured bass line</li> <li>Each part of the exam counts for 1/4 of the mark of the exam.</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	67%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	Semester 2 see year schedule for exact weeks

## Ornamentation and Diminution

Offiamentation and Diffindtion	
Course title	Ornamentation and Diminution
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EM-DO-22; KC-EM-DO3-20
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	The Ornamentation and Diminution course is a one-year course
	on melodic invention. It encompasses improvisational
	techniques used by musicians and
	singers in the 16th-18th centuries. The course is covered in
	three blocks. In the first block of lessons you will learn to invent
	a simple melodic ricercar as taught by 16th century
	performers/composers, and the art of inventing diminutions as
	it was taught in the 16th and early 17th centuries. In the second
	block you
	will learn to invent melodic preludes as taught in the early 18th
	century by e.g. Hotteterre, and to interpret and invent
	ornaments in 18th century style. The
	last part of the course teaches melody instrumentalists how to
	realise 18th century figured bass lines on their own
	instruments, and to see these realisations as a basis for
	invention. The course mostly takes the form of weekly practical
	workshops but, in a series of lectures, students will also be
	introduced to methods and compositional models familiarising
	them with ornamentation styles in 18thc French, Italian and
	German music.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.6, 1.B.7, 1.C.1,
	1.C.6, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	■ are able to invent a melodic ricercar in the style of Ortiz or
	Bassano;
	■ are able to invent diminutions appropriate for a 16th century
	piece of vocal polyphony;
	are able to invent a melodic prelude in the style of Hotteterre;

	<del></del>
	• are able to determine how a composition can be embellished
	in such a way that the integrity of the music and its style remain
	intact;
	<ul> <li>are able to recognise and adopt different national styles of</li> </ul>
	ornamentation;
	<ul> <li>are able to realise a simple 18th century figured bass line on</li> </ul>
	your melody instrument or as a simple air, for singers;
	<ul> <li>are able to apply this information in performance or in</li> </ul>
	analysis of 18th century musical works.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Reader
Language	English
Scheduling	60 minutes per week
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Kate Clark, Wim Becu (brass), Bert Mooiman (keyboard
	instruments)
Contact information	Brigitte Rebel - Coordinator Early Music Department
	(b.rebel@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Performance 1
Assignment description	There will be three performance assessment moments, one at
,	the end of each block. In addition, 80% attendance is required
	with a maximum of two absences per block.
	(Block 1) A performance of an invented ricercar and a set of
	diminutions on an allocated 16thc piece.
Assignment requirements	·
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Ricercar:
	demonstrated understanding of the structure and
	compositional elements of a ricercar
	renaissance melodic and gestural style
	variety and originality
	Diminutions:
	close adherence to the melody and meter of the original
	composition
	variety in note lengths, rhythms and melodic directions
	whether tension and release in your diminutions reflect the
	structure and text (where applicable) of the original
Weighting	· ·
Weighting Grading scale	structure and text (where applicable) of the original
Grading scale	structure and text (where applicable) of the original 33,3%
	structure and text (where applicable) of the original  33,3%  Qualifying
Grading scale Re-assignment description	structure and text (where applicable) of the original 33,3% Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above
Grading scale Re-assignment description	structure and text (where applicable) of the original 33,3% Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	structure and text (where applicable) of the original  33,3%  Qualifying  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

Assignment description	There will be three performance assessment moments, one at the end of each block. In addition, 80% attendance is required with a maximum of two absences per block. (Block 2) In block 2 you will be assessed on the quality of the preludes you invent in class and on your performance of an 18thc slow movement with interpreted and invented ornaments, explained with reference to at least one treatise.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Preludes:  • harmonic understanding as shown in structure and proportion in your preludes  • baroque style in the melodic gestures and ornaments used  • beauty and originality Presentation of a mvt. with ornaments:  • competence in interpreting and inventing ornaments for your chosen piece  • a convincing presentation of at least one relevant text (treatise, method, preface) and how it has guided you in your interpretation and invention of ornaments
	beauty and originality in your ornaments
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	
Assignment Assignment type	for the exact weeks
Assignment type Assignment description	for the exact weeks Assignment 3
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Performance 3  There will be three performance assessment moments, one at the end of each block. In addition, 80% attendance is required with a maximum of two absences per block.  (Block 3) You will present a monodic realisation of a figured bass line and perform a newly composed melody for a
Assignment type Assignment description	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Performance 3  There will be three performance assessment moments, one at the end of each block. In addition, 80% attendance is required with a maximum of two absences per block.  (Block 3) You will present a monodic realisation of a figured bass line and perform a newly composed melody for a
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 3  Performance 3  There will be three performance assessment moments, one at the end of each block. In addition, 80% attendance is required with a maximum of two absences per block.  (Block 3) You will present a monodic realisation of a figured bass line and perform a newly composed melody for a suite/sonata movement or aria, upon the original bassline.  Realising figured basslines:  • participation in class exercises  • (increasing) accuracy in understanding the harmonies indicated by the original bassline  Final Presentation:  • correct harmonic understanding and beauty and originality in the new melody you present at the end of the course.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Assignment 3  Performance 3  There will be three performance assessment moments, one at the end of each block. In addition, 80% attendance is required with a maximum of two absences per block.  (Block 3) You will present a monodic realisation of a figured bass line and perform a newly composed melody for a suite/sonata movement or aria, upon the original bassline.  Realising figured basslines:  • participation in class exercises  • (increasing) accuracy in understanding the harmonies indicated by the original bassline  Final Presentation:  • correct harmonic understanding and beauty and originality in the new melody you present at the end of the course.  The final result will be the average of the 3 assessment results.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Assignment 3  Performance 3  There will be three performance assessment moments, one at the end of each block. In addition, 80% attendance is required with a maximum of two absences per block.  (Block 3) You will present a monodic realisation of a figured bass line and perform a newly composed melody for a suite/sonata movement or aria, upon the original bassline.  Realising figured basslines:  • participation in class exercises  • (increasing) accuracy in understanding the harmonies indicated by the original bassline Final Presentation:  • correct harmonic understanding and beauty and originality in the new melody you present at the end of the course. The final result will be the average of the 3 assessment results.  33,3%

## ACADEMIC SKILLS (CLASSICAL MUSIC & EARLY MUSIC)

## Anatomy/Phonetics

Course title	Anatomy/Phonetics
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-ANFO-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	During group lessons all subjects concerning the speaking and singing voice are discussed in theoretical and practical work forms. Subjects are: posture, breath, articulation and articulators, anatomy of the larynx breathing apparatus, vocal tract, vocal health, care of the voice and development and pathology of the voice. Principles of healthy speaking will be practised. You will give two short presentations showing a well-supported speaking voice and clear diction. Attention is given to the scientific principles of vocal acoustics including some practical work on subjects like harmonics, formants, and resonance strategies. As part of this course you will be invited for an examination of the vocal cords by an ENT specialist.
Programme objectives	1.A.2, 1.A.7
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  understand the function of the anatomy, the physiology and the pathology of the voice- and breath system in singing and speaking;  are aware of the principles of vocal health;  are able to practice the speaking voice with the knowledge and principles of phonetics, and are able to use dictions skills in proper speech.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor;
Work form	
Literature	Group lesson, when necessary individual lessons  Theodore Demon – Anatomy of the voice (ISBN 978-1-62317-197-1)  Ken Bozeman: Practical vocal Acoustics
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	28 group lessons of 90 minutes
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Martine Straesser
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course. Compulsory attendance: 80% (absence in consultation with teacher)
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written exam 1
Assignment description	Written examination on the subjects of anatomy, physiology, development and pathology of the voice. Based on 'Anatomy of

	the voice' by Theodore Demon and the power-points provided
	by the teacher.
Assignment requirements	The average score of exam 1 and 2 needs to be at least 5.5. to
	pass.
Assignment planning	First examination in December
Assessment criteria	A clear understanding of the function of the anatomy,
	physiology and pathology of the voice- and breath system in
	singing and speaking, shown in both written exams.
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	If the average score of both exams is below 5.5 the student will be able to take a re-exam that includes subjects of exam 1 and 2.
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Written exam 2
Assignment description	Written examination on the subjects of anatomy, physiology, development and pathology of the voice. Based on 'Anatomy of the voice' by Theodore Demon and the power-points provided by the teacher.
Assignment requirements	The average score of exam 1 and 2 needs to be at least 5.5. to pass.
Assignment planning	Second examination end of April/beginning of May
Assessment criteria	A clear understanding of the function of the anatomy,
	physiology and pathology of the voice- and breath system in
	singing and speaking, shown in both written exams.
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	If the average score of both exams is below 5.5 the student will be able to take a re-exam that includes subjects of exam 1 and 2.
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

# Historical Development (Voice)

Course title	Historical Development (Voice)
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-KZ-HOZG-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	Historical Development is an introductory course of one year, that provides you with basic professional knowledge about your main subject and its context. The course aims to broadly cover the documented history of Western singing practices ranging from the ninth century with Notker's famous litterae significativae to the advent of commercial recording technology.

	,
	Throughout the course you are guided through close readings of a number of influential primary sources as well as being introduced to some of the central debates in current musicology surrounding historical vocal practices, including issues in registration, timbre, ornamentation, the validity of historical recordings as historical sources, historical vocal pedagogy and rhetorical delivery.  Many items will require you to also investigate via your voice so you will learn to translate research into your vocal practice. For these investigations you work together with other students and react to each other's contributions. At the end of the course, you will create a short article in an encyclopaedia format about a topic of your own choice, which after approval will be published internally on the Research Catalogue.  Additionally, you are required to perform regularly throughout the year, experimenting with decoding historical annotated scores, performing ornamented songs and arias, and
Programme objectives	demonstrating vocal exercises found in historical sources.  1.A.8, 1.A.10, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.C.1, 1.C.7
i rogramme objectives	1.7.0, 1.7.10, 1.0.4, 1.0.7, 1.0.1, 1.0.7
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  are able to follow up your own questions related to your field/instrument/subject with search actions;  are able to share some historical expertise of the musical voice with peers;  have acquired basic knowledge about performance conditions and circumstances in the historical contexts of your vocal practice.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group Lesson
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	36 lessons of 60 minutes
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Tim Braithwaite
Contact information	Johannes Boer (j.boer@koncon.nl) Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course. Attendance 80%.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Presentation
Assignment description	Students submit two recorded presentations/performances.
Assignment requirements	The presentations consist of performing and recording several pieces from historical sources which include annotations, ornamentation, or performance instructions of some kind relating to the topics that have been discussed

	during the lessons. The formats are to be decided by the
	teacher.
Assignment planning	During the year.
Assessment criteria	You have to
	demonstrate an active engagement with the historical sources
	that are discussed
	show the ability to reconstruct various performance
	instructions from large bodies of pedagogical texts
	• show imagination and flexibility in your approach to possible
	interpretative techniques
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks.
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Article
Assignment description	Next to the presentations, every student is required to produce
	a short article in an encyclopaedia format about a chosen topic.
Assignment requirements	The short article needs to be submitted on the Research
	Catalogue (RC).
Assignment planning	At the end of the course.
Assessment criteria	• the RC article reveals a clear insight in the chosen subject
	• the RC article is shaped in a communicative way in language
	and/or visual documentation
	• the RC article shows an awareness of the historical and/or
	other context of the chosen subject
	• the RC article gives sufficient justification of the sources that
	are involved
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## Music History 1 (Classical Music only)

Course title	Music History 1
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TC-MG1-17
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	n/a
Course content	In this first year cross-genre Music History course we will zoom in on the 20th and 21st centuries. Departing from a number of themes we will discover relevant repertoire, techniques and practices, as well as relevant cultural, social, economical and political circumstances. In the first semester we will be addressing a wide range of questions, including: what role does music play in political debates? How does musical notation impact the way we make and think about music? Several broad

	themes will form the starting point for the lectures in the 1st
	semester (teacher: Loes Rusch), such as Music and Technology,
	Music and Social Change, and Music and Writing In the 2nd
	semester (teacher: Aart Strootman) the focus lies on musical
	developments since the fall of the Berlin wall in 1989.
Programme objectives	1.A.10, 1.B.1, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.4, 1.C.7
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>are familiar with certain important technological and cultural</li> </ul>
	developments in the twentieth and twenty-first century and
	how these developments impacted musical practices;
	are able to reflect on your own musicianship in light of the
	topics discussed;
	<ul> <li>are able to communicate about this with colleagues.</li> </ul>
Credits	3 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Lectures and individual study
Literature	- Rutherford-Johnson, Tim; Music after the Fall (University of
	California Press, 2017
	- Material assigned by teacher, such as copies of score
	fragments and text written by composers. These materials will
	be handed out during the lessons and will also be shared via
	Teams.
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Lessons of 75 minutes per week in a combination of live and
	online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching
	weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Loes Rusch and Aart Strootman
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam semester 1
Assignment description	Written exam about the content of the lessons and lectures,
	and the assigned literature.
Assignment requirements	Both exams need to be passed with a minimal result of 5,5 in
	order to pass this course.
Assignment planning	Semester 1
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Exam semester 2
Assignment description	Portfolio consisting of various written assignments.
Assignment requirements	Both exams need to be passed with a minimal result of 5,5 in
-	order to pass this course.

Assignment planning	Semester 2
Assessment criteria	With regards to essay assignments in the exam, please see the
	Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies at the end of this
	curriculum handbook.
Weighting	50% (minimum grade required: 5,5)
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## Music History 2 (Classical Music only)

Course title	Music History 2
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TC-MG2-17; KC-TC-MG2-20; KC-TL-MG2-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Music History 1
Course content	In this second year we offer a critical view on the panorama of the History of Western Art Music. What is a canon and how is it constructed? The two semesters are both divided in two blocks covering four stylistic periods. Besides the regular teachers several experts are invited to reflect and give insights in their field of specialization. In addition, the students will explore and present various case studies through collaborative presentations.
Programme objectives	1.A.10, 1.B.1, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.4, 1.C.7
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have insight in and an overview of significant developments in music from the Middle Ages until the 21sth century;  • are able to critically reflect on music historiography;  • are able to communicate about this to various audiences;  • are able to reflect on your own musicianship in light of the topics discussed.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Lectures and individual study
Literature	Grout, Donald Jay, Donald Jay Grout, and Claude V. Palisca. A History of Western Music. New York: W.W. Norton & Company, 2010. Ross, Alex, The rest is noise. Material assigned by teacher, such as copies of score fragments and text written by composers. Additional materials will be handed out during the lessons and will also be shared via Teams. Possible further reading: Bohlman, Philip V., ed. The Cambridge History of World Music. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. Cook, Nicholas. Music: a very short Introduction, 51-73. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998.

	DeVeaux, Scott. 'Constructing the Jazz Tradition: Jazz
	Historiography,' Black American literature forum 25-3 (1991):
	525-560.
	Kelly, Thomas Forrest. Early Music: A Very Short History.
	Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.
	Rutherford-Johnson, Tim. Music after the Fall: Modern
	Composition and Culture
	since 1989. Oakland, California: California University Press,
	2017.
	Stanbridge, Alan. "Burns, Baby, Burns: Jazz History as a
	Contested Cultural Site,"
	Jazz Research Journal 1/1 (2004), 82-100.
	Strohm, Reinhard. "The Balzan Musicology Project Towards a
	Global History of Music, the Study of Global Modernisation, and
	Open Questions for the Future."
	mu3nkologicha/Musicology 27 (2019): 1-29.
	Taruskin, Richard. Music in the Late Twentieth Century: The
	Oxford History of Western Music. Oxford: Oxford University
	Press, 2010
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Lessons of 75 minutes per week in a combination of live and
	online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching
	weeks, individual support weeks and
	project and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Loes Rusch and Aart Strootman
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assessment	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written exam semester 1
Assignment description	Written exam about the content of the lessons and lectures,
7.00.8	and the assigned literature.
Assignment requirements	Both exams need to be passed with a minimal result of 5,5 and
	the compulsory assignments need to be completed in order to
	pass this course.
Assignment planning	Semester 1
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: With regards to essay assignments in the
	exam, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies
	exam, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies at the end of this curriculum handbook.
Weighting	
Grading scale	at the end of this curriculum handbook.  50%  Numeric
Grading scale Re-assignment description	at the end of this curriculum handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Grading scale	at the end of this curriculum handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	at the end of this curriculum handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	at the end of this curriculum handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type	at the end of this curriculum handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Written exam semester 2
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	at the end of this curriculum handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2

Assignment requirements	Both exams need to be passed with a minimal result of 5,5 and the compulsory assignments need to be completed in order to
	pass this course.
Assignment planning	Semester 2
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: With regards to essay assignments in the
	exam, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies
	at the end of this curriculum handbook.
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

#### Early Music Seminars (Early Music only)

Early Music Seminars (Early	viviusic only)
Course title	Early Music Seminars
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EM-HD1-20; KC-EM-HD2-11; KC-EM-HD3-20; KC-EM-HD4-20
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	A series of seminars with a wide variety of capita selecta on knowledge, research and performance in early music. Preparing literature on the topic is a vital part of the seminars. Each time a guest will be invited as curator of the seminar to shape the session in accordance with the content. In addition, members of the teaching staff and researchers connected to the school could offer relevant expertise. A panel discussion and Q&A are a fixed item on the agenda, where students are invited to participate actively. A work session of repertoire at stake and its context could be part of the programme of the day. The annual programme will be announced at the beginning of the academic year. It will be possible to participate in early music seminars
Programme objectives	online.  1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.B.9, 1.B.11, 1.C.1, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.8, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have gained insight into current knowledge and developments in the field of early music;  • are able to critically reflect on these;  • can articulate your opinion on these matters with basic argumentation.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Literature preparation, to be announced.
Language	English
Scheduling	7 seminars of 2 hours each, divided over two semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Invited experts

Contact information	Brigitte Rebel, Coordinator Early Music Department
	(b.rebel@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
	Attendance: You need to attend 6 out of 7 seminars. Bachelor
	III & IV, and Master I & II students are required to prepare
	questions, and actively take part in the discussions.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Critical Reflections
Assignment description	Bachelor I & II: Two written critical reflections per academic
	year.
	Bachelor III & IV: Three written critical reflections per academic
	year.
Assignment requirements	Each critical reflection should have a minimum of 300 words.
	Deadlines: Each semester you are required to submit a
	minimum of 50% of the critical reflections (meaning 2 at the
	end of the first semester in the case of 3 required reflections)
Assignment planning	Deadline 1st semester: 15 February Deadline 2nd semester: 15
	May
Assessment criteria	• insight into current knowledge and developments in early
	music
	critical thinking
	clarity of argumentation and opinion
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Critical Music Studies 1 (Classical Music)

Course title	Critical Music Studies 1 (Classical Music)
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-CMS1-14; KC-TM-CMS1-22
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	In the classes you are stimulated to become a critical thinker in relation to the repertoire you perform and in relation to the professional world you will be working in. The focus lies on writing, listening and reading as academic skills. A collection of texts with various topics (introductions, newspaper articles, concert reviews, etc.) will be composed by the lecturers and will be collected by each CMS1 group. Lessons will be about reading these texts, how to make a good summary, about the relevant sources and where to find them. In these lessons, students also will compile an individual listening list.
Programme objectives	1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.11, 1.A.12, 1.B.1, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.C.1, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have a basic understanding, through close reading, of (music) literature;

	<ul> <li>are able to find and use relevant sources</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>are able to reflect on audio recordings in a critical way</li> </ul>
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Lessons of 60 minutes per week in a combination of live and
	online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching
	weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)
	during one semester.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	tba
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The
	average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in
	order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written summary
Assignment description	A written summary of three of the prescribed texts
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the semester
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: Please see the Assessment Criteria Critical
	Music Studies at the end of this curriculum handbook.
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Related text
Assignment description	Based on the texts from assignment 1, you have to find one
	other related text, and must be able to justify why you choose
Assistant assistant assistant	this text
Assignment requirements	At the and of the comester
Assignment planning	At the end of the semester
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: Please see the Assessment Criteria Critical
Woighting	Music Studies at the end of this curriculum handbook.
Weighting Grading scale	33,3%
Grading scale	Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Assignment	for the exact weeks
Assignment tune	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Critical review
Assignment description	A written critical review of an audio recording.
Assignment requirements Assignment planning	At the and of the agree to
a color man and mina	At the end of the semester

Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: Please see the Assessment Criteria Critical
	Music Studies at the end of this curriculum handbook.
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Critical Music Studies 2 (Classical Music)

Course title	Critical Music Studies 2 (Classical Music)
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-CMS2-20; KC-TM-CMS2-22
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Critical Music Studies 1
Course content	In the classes you are stimulated to become a critical thinker in relation to the repertoire you perform and in relation to the professional world you will be working in. The focus lies on using sources, critical evaluation, presenting and writing as academic skills. In Critical Music Studies 2, a theme is chosen as the starting point for the lessons and the assignments, ideally a KC project from the various departments. The teacher will invite specialists from that particular department to come and talk
	about the project. These guest teachers also give attention to relevant sources, and you will be encouraged to do interviews with your fellow students who participate in the project.
Programme objectives	1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.11, 1.A.12, 1.B.1, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.C.1, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:     are able to choose relevant sources in relation to a theme;     are able to justify how the chosen sources are related to the theme;     are able to correctly refer to various sources;     are able to give a short presentation about the theme, using the collected sources.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Lessons of 60 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks) during one semester.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	tba
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)

Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written essay
Assignment description	You have to choose four different and diverse sources (texts,
	images, auditory sources, newspapers, video, etc.) that are
	related to the chosen theme. You must be able to justify why
	you have chosen these sources and correctly use these sources
	in a short written essay.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the semester
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: Please see the Assessment Criteria Critical
	Music Studies at the end of this curriculum handbook.
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Presentation
Assignment description	A presentation about the theme, making use of four sources.
Assignment requirements	The presentation must have a length of 15-20 minutes
Assignment planning	At the end of the semester
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: Please see the Assessment Criteria Critical
	Music Studies at the end of this curriculum handbook
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

## Critical Music Studies 3 (Classical Music)

Course title	Critical Music Studies 3 (Classical Music)
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-CMS3-20; KC-TM-CMS3-22
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Critical Music Studies 2
Course content	In these classes you are stimulated to become a critical thinker in relation to the repertoire you perform and in relation to the professional world you will be working in. The focus lies on critical thinking, writing and presenting as academic skills. In Critical Music Studies 3, you are prepared to write programme notes as will be required in the Extended Programme Notes Final Presentation course in BMus4. Attention is paid to research at Master level and the possibilities for publications of written work are examined. You can collaborate in small groups: for example attend the same concert, discuss the concert together and write a

Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	At the end of the semester  Assessment criteria: Please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies at the end of this curriculum handbook.
Assignment planning	
	At the end of the semester
Assignment requirements	
	on the Research Catalogue.
	for a new text about a chosen topic. The text is to be submitted
	magazine article, call for papers) and use this format as a model
Assignment description	Choose a format that could be published (concert or CD review,
Assignment type	Written work
Assignment	Assignment 2
22- 22-0	for the exact weeks
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Grading scale	Numeric Numeric
Weighting	50%
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: Please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies at the end of this curriculum handbook.
Assignment planning	At the end of the semester
Assignment requirements	
	account your own artistic reflection on the programme
Assignment description	Design programme notes for your BMus3 recital, taking into
Assignment type	Programme notes
Assignment	Assignment 1
	order to pass this course.
	average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
Teachers	tba
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
	during one semester.
	weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)
Scheduling	Lessons of 60 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching
Language Scheduling	
	English or Dutch
Work form Literature	t.b.a
Level	Bachelor
Credits	2 ECTS
Cuadita	a magazine, or a call for papers for a conference.
	formats, such as concert or CD reviews, articles for a journal or
	• are able to write according to the criteria for different
	<ul><li>are able to design programme notes for a recital;</li></ul>
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11
	1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.C.1,
•	1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.11, 1.A.12, 1.B.1, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8,
Programme objectives	·

Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Critical Music Studies 1 (Early Music)

Course title	Critical Music Studies 1 (Early Music)
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-CMS1-22; KC-TH-EMS1-22;
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	The main focus of this course is the understanding of earlier musical practices. You study different areas of musical knowledge through active consultation of original sources on performance practice and composition. You also carry out research related to topics of your own curiosity.  Besides the general study of performance practice and the evolution of compositional styles, you learn to contextualize these musical practices with larger cultural and artistic ideas. Crucial subjects like the Philosophy of Performance, and of Early Music, General Philosophy, Cultural History, and a general introduction to research form an important part of the course. During the first year of Critical Music Studies (Early Music) the course focuses on the instrumental and vocal styles of the 18th century, starting with lectures related to the origins of these
	styles covering the advent of counterpoint and other styles in the so called "Middle Ages" up to the 16th century.  List of specific themes seen:  Performance Practice: General Values of performance (instrumental and vocal) in
	earlier periods Ornamentation/Improvisation Tuning/Pitch and Temperament Evolution of technical and problems Accentuation and Articulation Rhythmical Alteration Evolution of Compositional Genres Instrumental genres:
	From Consort music up to the late sonata/symphonic forms seen through historical sources Vocal genres and their evolution understood through its poetic and compositional background The evolution of compositional techniques General Cultural Problems Important political, social and musical institutions and other historical considerations General aesthetic problems Other Arts and their relation to music Poetics and Rhetoric

Programme objectives	1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.16, 1.B.1, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.B.9,
	1.B.11, 1.C.1, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.12
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>have studied the main ideas involved in the practice of earlier</li> </ul>
	music, and have experienced to put these ideas into practice in
	your actual music making;
	<ul> <li>have developed an understanding of the styles and genres of</li> </ul>
	western music history with the aid of historical analysis;
	■ are able to contextualize musical problems with larger cultural
	entities;
	<ul> <li>have experienced researching specific topics and applied it to</li> </ul>
	your musical practice.
Credits	5 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	To be announced during the course
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 100 minutes per week following the KC annual
	schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project
	and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	João Carlos F. de M. Santos, Isaac Alonso de Molina
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written exam
	Written exam Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in
Assignment type	
Assignment type	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in
Assignment type Assignment description	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class
Assignment type Assignment description	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in class  The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the assignments will be specified during the course.  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.

Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Essay assignments/Analyses
Assignment description	Essay assignments/Analyses
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Weighting	30%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Critical Music Studies 2 (Early Music)

Course title	Critical Music Studies 2 (Early Music)
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TH-EMS2-14; KC-TH-EMS2-22
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Critical Music Studies 1 (Early Music)
Course content	This course is the continuation of Critical Music Studies 1 (Early Music) and will serve to approach subjects not addressed in CMS 1 or to see other specific themes in more depth. The 17th century being the missing link between the earlier practices and those of the 18th century seen in CMS 1, is the central focus of this course. Some ideas that belong to earlier or later periods are now retaken and analysed in more detail. The course also focuses on discussions around the idea of the Early Music Movement, and other philosophical ideas that can be related to Historical Performance. You work in study groups for part of the course
	content and take an active participation in the research and presentation of the themes.
Programme objectives	1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.16, 1.B.1, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.B.9, 1.B.11, 1.C.1, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.12
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have broadened and deepened your knowledge of the subjects approached in CMS 1;  • are able to carry out research with relation to the course content topics;  • are able to develop new ideas related to Historical Performance.
Credits	5 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	To be announced during the course

Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 100 minutes per week in a combination of live and
00.100.08	online lessons,
	following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual
	support weeks and
	project and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT schedule
Teachers	João Carlos F. de M. Santos, Isaac Alonso de Molina
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written exam
Assignment description	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in
	class
Assignment requirements	The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the
	assignments will be specified during the course.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Weighting	40%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Presentation
Assignment description	Presentations on individual research
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Weighting	30%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Essay assignments/Analyses
Assignment description	Faran and managed / Amalusas
A!	Essay assignments/Analyses
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	May/June
	May/June For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
Assignment planning Assessment criteria	May/June For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment planning	May/June For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum

Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## Critical Music Studies 3 (Early Music)

Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Critical Music Studies 2 (Early Music )
Course content	In this course you develop reflective research skills, expand your own opinion, and learn to apply gained knowledge not only to your playing, but also to your thinking about music. Subject during the course is the Baroque and the periods right before and after. The exchange of research outcomes and development of presentation skills are important elements in the course as well as the identification of a personal style and point of view on a variety of musical issues and topics relating to the world of Early Music performance.
Programme objectives	1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.16, 1.B.1, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.B.9, 1.B.11, 1.C.1, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.12
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
Credits	5 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form Literature	Group lesson  Hand-outs and articles from the teacher taken from historical and contemporary sources.
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 100 minutes per week in a combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project and exam weeks)
	See ASIMUT schedule
Date, time & venue	
Teachers	Kathryn Cok
	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Teachers	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department

Assignment type	Presentation
Assignment description	First semester presentation: Time Machine – using a musical
	object from the past, ideally from your own home country, you
	take the class on a trip back in
	time during a presentation of 15-30 minutes using examples
	and presentation software.
Assignment requirements	Presentation of 15-30 minutes
Assignment planning	Semester 1
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Essay and duo critique
Assignment description	Second semester essay and duo critique with a fellow student
	on one of the following ideas: Early Music, Taste, or Historical
	Performance Practice.
Assignment requirements	Recommended length: 800-1.000 words.
Assignment planning	Semester 2
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	Second semester exam: This will be in the form of an essay
	question and covers all topics and discussions focused on during
	the lessons.
Assignment requirements	Comparison 2
Assignment planning	Semester 2
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.
Moighting	25%
Weighting Grading scale	
Grading scale	Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Assignment	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Participation during the discussions and various homework assignments.
Assignment description	

Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

## **Extended Programme Notes Final Presentation**

Course title	<b>Extended Programme Notes Final Presentation</b>
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-PT-16; KC-KI-PT-16
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	As part of your bachelor's Final Presentation, you need to
	develop a set of programme notes, written in your own words.
Programme objectives	1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.19, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8,
	1.B.9, 1.C.1, 1.C.6, 1.C.8, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>are able to programme a final presentation in the form of a</li> </ul>
	concert and explain the artistic and programmatic choices that
	have been made;
	<ul><li>are able to reflect on your artistic development;</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>are able to put the concert programme into a wider context</li> </ul>
	and underpin the programme with information relevant to the
	music presented;
	<ul> <li>are able to present the programme, its rationale and its</li> </ul>
	context in an attractive way to a wider public.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor;
Work form	Individual coaching
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	t.b.a
Date, time & venue	
Teachers	Various
Contact information	Classical Music students: Marlon Titre (m.titre@koncon.nl)
	Vocal Studies students and Choral Conducting students:
	Marjolein Niels (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Programme notes
Assignment description	The quality of the programme notes will be assessed during the
	final presentation by the committee of examiners.
Assignment requirements	Your programme notes should contain:

	• a reflection on your artistic development over the past years, and your future artistic visions;
	• relevant information on the compositions on the programme and the performers;
	·
	<ul> <li>information about the historical context of the programme;</li> </ul>
	• information on the rationale for the choice of repertoire.
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION (CLASSICAL MUSIC & EARLY MUSIC)

#### Tutoring

Tutoring	
Course title	Tutoring
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-AL-PF
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	First-year students entering the Royal Conservatoire are
	assigned a tutor. You remain with this tutor for the first three
	years of the bachelor's programme. The tutor's role is to help
	you to reflect on your study and to monitor your study
	progress. In order to become independent reflective
	practitioners students need selfregulation skills and habits. The
	tutor can offer you several tools to develop these skills, based
	on your needs and preferences. In the tutoring toolbox there
	are 4 categories for tools: foundation, intention, attention and
	reflection. In the course of the study year you and your tutor
	will decide together which tools are interesting and relevant to
	explore. You will show evidence of your development and study
	habits f.i. through practical assignments, reports, recordings, or
	in conversation. Students can also decide to keep the reflective
	practicing journal 'Musician's Log' developed by Susan Williams.
	The tutor will have consultations with students individually and
	in small groups. The tutor is also available to you on request.
	Consultations with the tutor are confidential. Study progress
	will be an important topic in private consultations. The tutor will consult with the head of department or coordinator about
	study related issues, without revealing any sensitive
	information. Students are encouraged to take responsibility and
	initiative and increasingly take ownership of their development.
Programme objectives	1.A.2, 1.A.7, 1.A.10, 1.B.9, 1.C.1, 1.C.2, 1.C.3, 1.C.8, 1.C.16
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
Course objectives	<ul> <li>are able to reflect on your study progress and communicate</li> </ul>
	about it with others;
	about it with others,

	<ul> <li>are able to reflect on your personal and artistic growth;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>have learned self-regulation tools and habits and are able to</li> </ul>
	strategically put them to use in your own practice.
Credits	2 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor;
Work form	Group and individual meetings
Literature	Handouts from your tutor, the tutoring toolbox and the
Literature	reflective practicing journal 'Musician's Log' by Susan Williams.
	These can be found in the Tutoring Team on MS Teams.
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	Group meetings: in September, additional meetings to be
Seriedaning	decided by the tutor Private meetings: by appointment (at least
	three, but more individual meetings can take place if required)
Date, time & venue	Group and individual sessions. As for the individual meetings,
	both you and your tutor can take the initiative
Teachers	Daniël Brüggen, Lilita Dunska, Carolien Drewes, Noa Frenkel,
	Manon Heijne, Miro Herak, Jarmo Hoogendijk, Anne La Berge,
	Gabriel Paiuk, Roger Regter, Ana Sanchez Donate, Yvonne
	Smeets, Julia Stegeman, Rixt van der Kooij, Susan Williams
Contact information	Yvonne Smeets – coordinator Tutoring (y.smeets@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment Assignment type	Assignment 1 Self-regulation skills and habits.
Assignment type	Self-regulation skills and habits.
Assignment type	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements
Assignment type	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your
Assignment type	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through
Assignment type	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that
Assignment type	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal
Assignment type	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical
Assignment type Assignment description	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.  At the end of each academic year.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.  At the end of each academic year.  • reflective skills
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.  At the end of each academic year.  • reflective skills  • strategic pursuit of goals
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.  At the end of each academic year.  • reflective skills  • strategic pursuit of goals  • initiative
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.  At the end of each academic year.  • reflective skills • strategic pursuit of goals • initiative • communication
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.  At the end of each academic year.  • reflective skills • strategic pursuit of goals • initiative • communication  100%
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.  At the end of each academic year.  • reflective skills  • strategic pursuit of goals  • initiative  • communication  100%  Pass/Fail
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.  At the end of each academic year.  • reflective skills • strategic pursuit of goals • initiative • communication  100%  Pass/Fail  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Self-regulation skills and habits.  Your tutor will assess your development related to your self-regulation skills and habits. Together with your tutor you will design a custom assignment that addresses those elements from the tutoring toolbox that are most relevant for your development. The assignment can lead to evidence through activities, assignments and study habits in which you show that you have monitored and engaged with your personal development in a professional, autonomous and critical manner.  At the end of each academic year.  • reflective skills  • strategic pursuit of goals  • initiative  • communication  100%  Pass/Fail

## **Educational Skills 1**

Course title	Educational Skills 1
Department responsible	Education
OSIRIS course code	KC-ED-ES1-19; KC-ED-ES1-22

Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	Teaching can be an inspiring process for both teacher and learner. The Education Programme will invite you to experience how you can pass on your passion for music to others.  Educational Skills 1 is the first part of a three-part programme, which runs over two years and contains three semesters: Educational Skills 1, 2 and 3.  At the end of the Educational Programme you will have expanded your knowledge of the present-day work field of musicians, and developed basic skills to set up your own teaching practice.  You will explore learning processes from different perspectives and learn about the various roles of musicians in an educational context.  In Educational Skills 1 you practise work forms, used for giving instruction and feedback, with fellow students.  You will acquire knowledge about the learning process in relation to your own development as a student and musician, as well as from a teaching perspective. You will learn about teacher-pupil interaction and about creating positive learning environments. With your fellow students, you will practise providing and receiving feedback and instruction, coached by Educational Skills teachers. Furthermore, you will visit an educational activity and discover how education plays an important role in the present-day field of work.  This course consists of two strands:  - Methods and Didactics (lessons about education in relation to your own instrument)  - Pedagogy (self-study of material about teaching and learning
	processes)
Programme objectives	1.A.2, 1.A.7, 1.A.15, 1.B.12, 1.B.15, 1.C.1, 1.C.3, 1.C.7, 1.C.8
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • demonstrate a basic understanding of your own musical learning process;  • demonstrate an awareness of the development of instrument-related motorical skills;  • have engaged with fellow students to explore your passion for learning and playing music;  • display an awareness of the characteristics of a positive learning environment;  • understand some well-known theories about learning and teaching;  • can utilize basic skills in providing instruction and feedback and are able to use simple activating work forms;  • deepened your awareness of the broad employability of artists in an educational context.
Credits	3 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons and self-study
Literature	Pedagogy materials shared in Teams

Language	English
Scheduling	semester 1
	Methods and Didactics: 12 lessons of 60 minutes + educational
	field visit
	Pedagogy: self-study (approx. 8 hours)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Various
Contact information	Marijke van den Bergen (m.vdbergen@koncon.nl))
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Methods & Didactics reflective report
Assignment description	Reflective report about your own musical development, your teaching experiences during the course and your educational field visit.  This report should also include a description of feedback you received from your teacher, for instance about how you provided instructions and used work forms, with fellow
	students during the Methods and Didactics lessons.
Assignment requirements	700 words, minimum
	Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%
Assignment planning	The report is due in January
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria (reflective report):
	<ul> <li>level of understanding of and reflective thinking about (your) musical learning processes and about artisticity in music education</li> <li>ability to provide instruction and feedback and to use simple work forms</li> </ul>
	observation and reflection on educational field visit
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in the last week of January
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Pedagogy essay
Assignment description	An essay describing your views, examples of learning and teaching practices or illustrations of topics that have been presented in the course.
Assignment requirements	750-1250 words
Assignment planning	The essay is due in December
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria (essay):
	<ul> <li>degree of theoretical and practical understanding</li> <li>degree of argumentation</li> <li>quality of writing</li> </ul>
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

## Educational Skills 2

Course title	Educational Skills 2
Department responsible	Education
OSIRIS course code	KC-ED-ES2-19; KC-ED-EDS-20
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Educational Skills 1
Course content	Educational Skills 2 is the second part of a three-part programme, which runs over two years and contains three semesters: Educational Skills 1, 2 and 3.
	In Educational Skills 2 you analyse the skills needed to play your own instrument, furthermore you explore various ways to teach these skills to a pupil. General educational skills that have been covered in Educational Skills 1, such as interacting with different types of pupils, formulating questions and giving instructions will be put into practice during this course. Together with your Methods and Didactics teacher and your fellow students you will have the opportunity to put these skills into practice by working with test pupils. You will also follow lessons on the practical application of music theory in the educational context and design your own flash card/music theory exercise.  After having visited the educational field in Educational Skills 1, you will investigate another specific music education activity in a different setting. This assignment will be related to the Methods & Didactics lessons and the assignment type will be specified by your M&D-teacher.  There are two parallel strands of lessons:  - Methods and Didactics (lessons about teaching in relation to your own instrument)  - Music Theory in Education (lessons about teaching and understanding music theory with a musically practical approach)
Programme objectives	1.A.7, 1.A.10, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.B.2, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.B.15, 1.C.1, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have an understanding of the stages of learning in your own discipline;  • engage with test pupils in an inspirational manner when teaching music;  • understand the importance of taking into account the level and needs of a pupil in your approach;  • are able to design/use a framework for an annotated repertoire list;  • are able to provide instruction and feedback and to use various work forms;  • are able to apply the flash card you designed for Music Theory in Education in practice;  • recognize different approaches in the field of music education.
Credits	3 ECTS
Level	Bachelor;

Work form	Group lessons, self-study and peer learning in teaching
Work form	experiences
Literature	Susan Williams, Quality Practice
Language	English
Scheduling	semester 2
	Methods and Didactics: 12 lessons of 60 minutes + educational
	field visit
	Music Theory in Education: 6 lessons of 60 minutes
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Various
Contact information	Marijke van den Bergen (m.vdbergen@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The
	average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in
	order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Framework for an annotated repertoire list
Assignment description	In this framework you are asked to structure the methods and
- ·	music analysed during the lessons in a methodical way (this
	framework can be developed further in your future teaching).
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	The assignments are due in June
Assessment criteria	Ability to recognise the level of methods and techniques
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Music theory exercise / flash card, designed by yourself
Assignment description	You will design a music theory exercise / flash card, including a
	quick application guide and will put this in practice.
Assignment requirements	Active participation / attendance 80%
Assignment planning	The assignment is due in April
Assessment criteria	Understanding of the use of music theory work forms
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Reflective report
Assignment description	Reflective report on your teaching experiences with your test
	pupils and an analysis of your educational field visit.
Assignment requirements	700 words, minimum
	Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%
Assignment planning	The assignments are due in June
Assessment criteria	awareness of the level and needs of a test pupil
	ability to formulate clear questions, give apt instructions and employ work forms to develop a variety of skills, including music theory
	employ work forms to develop a variety of skills, including music theory

	level of reflective thinking about music education and past
	and future teaching experiences
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## **Educational Skills 3**

Course title	Educational Skills 3
Department responsible	Education
OSIRIS course code	KC-ED-ES3-19
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Educational Skills 2
Course content	Educational Skills 3 is the last part of a three-part programme,
Course content	which runs over two years and contains three semesters:
	Educational Skills 1, 2 and 3.
	In Educational Skills 3 you will explore how to pass on your
	passion for learning and playing music by teaching your own
	pupil throughout the semester. Your focus will be on the use of
	teaching materials, planning and preparing lessons, and putting
	to practice acquired knowledge and skills explored in
	Educational Skills 1 and 2. During the process of preparing and
	evaluating your lessons you will receive coaching from your
	teacher and feedback from fellow students.
	In the Ensemble Teaching lessons you will develop skills specific
	for working with groups: how to musically lead a group of
	pupils, how to select, adapt or create apt material and how to
	recognise and handle group dynamics. In this semester the
	educational field visit will be related to group teaching. You will
	put this into practice by working with a group of amateur
	musicians.
	There are three parallel strands of lessons:
	- Internship (15 weekly lessons, in which you teach one pupil)
	- Methods, Didactics & Coaching (lessons about teaching in
	relation to your internship, including coaching time)
	- Ensemble Teaching (lessons about teaching and leading
	groups with students of your own department plus a practical
	assignment in the workplace)
Programme objectives	1.A.7, 1.A.10, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.B.2, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.B.15,
	1.C.1, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	• will have taught your internship pupil for a semester and are
	able to employ objectives, a lesson plan, methods and
	homework assignments;
	• displays understanding of the importance of creating an inspiring learning environment and of ways to achieve this;
	are able to show understanding of the musical learning
	process of your pupil;
	process or your pupil,

	<ul> <li>are able to select appropriate repertoire and methodological materials for your pupil;</li> </ul>
	are able to write a short arrangement for a group of pupils;      being learned agree being and deting to the prince we worked with
	have learned some basic conducting techniques, worked with
	a group of amateurs and provided them with instruction and
	feedback;
	are able to reflect upon your own learning process as a
	teaching musician;
	recognize music-education related possibilities and
	demonstrate skills relevant to the workplace
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor;
Work form	Group lessons, self-study and internship with coaching
Literature	t.b.d.
Language	English
Scheduling	Semester 1
	Internship: 15 lessons of 50 minutes (or shorter, depending on
	the age of your pupil)
	Methods, Didactics & Coaching:
	coaching through watching video material together
	and/or through visits from your MD&C-teacher to your
	internship lessons
	amount of lessons depending on your above mentioned
	coaching setup
	Ensemble Teaching: 6 lessons of 90 minutes + 1 work field
	experience
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Various
Contact information	Marijke van den Bergen (m.vdbergen@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Methods, Didactics & Coaching
Assignment description	Teaching report & presentation
Assignment requirements	Teaching report:
	o a learning trajectory of a series of lessons for your pupil;
	o video material of one or more lessons you taught;
	o a reflection on your teaching experiences during Educational
	Skills 3
	Presentation:
	During the final lesson Methods, Didactics & Coaching, you will
	you will give a 10-minute presentation on your internship, in a
	format to be decided by your teacher. After the presentation
	you will receive feedback and answer questions about your
	presentation from your teacher and from fellow students
Assignment planning	The teaching report and presentation are due in January.
Assessment criteria	methodical insight
	using a considered approach when teaching

	being able to employ objectives, lesson plans, methods and homework assignments
	ability to choose apt musical material
	reflective thinking about music education and past and future
	teaching experiences
	ability to give a clear picture of your teaching experiences and
	to answer critical questions
Weighting	66%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
	9
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
A:	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Ensemble Teaching
Assignment description	Arranging and Leading
Assignment requirements	A short arrangement of a piece of music for a group of pupils;
	Working with a group of amateur musicians during a rehearsal.
	Active participation / attendance 80%
Assignment planning	The arrangement is due in December.
Assessment criteria	ability to choose and adapt material for a group of amateurs
	understanding of group dynamics
	ability to lead an amateur group rehearsal
Weighting	33%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Stage Skills 1: 1A Bodywork / 1B Methods of Acting

Course title	Stage Skills 1: 1A Bodywork / 1B Methods of Acting
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-SSK1
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	1A Bodywork
	You learn to know your body, enhance flexibility, control the
	body while moving, lying down, running, jumping etc. The aim is
	total physical ease.
	1B Methods of Acting
	You will study credible acting in combination with (classical)
	singing. You apply physical acting techniques, theatre rules and
	laws, and use these in different acting situations. The work
	consists of silent acting, monologue and dialogue in different
	form and acting styles such as realism, absurdism and
	abstraction.
Programme objectives	1.A.7, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.C.1, 1.C.10
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	■ have increased physical awareness and can use your body in
	an active way;

	• recognise the importance of freedom of expression and
	physical ease on stage, and have developed skills to recreate
	this;
	<ul> <li>worked on your identity as a performer.</li> </ul>
Credits	1A Bodywork: 1 ECTS 1B Methods of Acting: 1 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	1A Bodywork: 34 lessons of 90 minutes
	1B Methods of acting: 10 lessons of 120 minutes
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	1A Bodywork: Fajo Jansen
	1B Methods of acting: Wilfred van de Peppel
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active participation
Assignment description	Compulsory attendance 100% (absence in consultation with the
	teacher).
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Collaboration/communication
	Openess to feedback
Mainhain -	Preparation
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Continuous assessment
Assignment description	During the lessons the teacher will reflect on the individual student's progress (development) and skills (level).
Assignment requirements	student's progress (development) and skins (lever).
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: see the Assessment Criteria for Stage Skills
Assessment criteria	Courses at the end of this Handbook:
	1A Bodywork: 1
	1B Methods of acting: 1-3   5-11   13-24   26   28-30
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher
	January and the second

#### Stage Skills 2: 2A Acting while Speaking / 2B Acting while Singing

Course title	Stage Skills 2: 2A Acting while Speaking / 2B Acting while
	Singing

Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-SSK2
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Stage Skills 1
Course content	2A Acting while speaking
	Working from a text/story, you create scenes together with a
	fellow student or students to learn to communicate the
	meaning of text, using the techniques learned in the Methods
	of Acting course in Bachelor 1
	2B Acting while singing
	Working on staging aria's with (non) singing partners, duets
	and/or ensembles, you create scenes with your fellow students.
	You learn how to analyse your scene with the W-questions
	(Who, What, Where, When, Why) and explore your character in
	body and voice. Using the techniques learned in the Methods of
Dunamana akinatiwa	Acting and Bodywork courses in Bachelor 1.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.5, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.C.1, 1.C.4, 1.C.8, 1.C.10, 1.C.11  At the end of this course, you:
Course objectives	<ul> <li>are able to combine speaking/singing and acting in an</li> </ul>
	informed way;
	<ul> <li>are able to analyse repertoire from a dramatic perspective and</li> </ul>
	connect musical, technical and dramatic skills;
	• are aware of your (body)expression and know how to use
	focus and space;
	■ are able to work on stage with colleagues in a supportive and
	productive way.
Credits	2A Acting while speaking: 1 ECTS 2B Acting while singing: 1 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	Reader, made by teacher(s)
Language	English
Scheduling	2A Acting while speaking: 10 lessons of 120 minutes
	2B Acting while singing: 10 lessons of 120 minutes
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	2A Acting while speaking: David Prins
	2B Acting while singing: Elsina Jansen
Contact information	Marialain Niels Hand of Vasal Studies Department
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assessment	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active participation
Assignment description	Compulsory attendance 100% (absence in consultation with the
	teacher).
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Active participation in the first 8 lessons results in a
	presentation in lesson 9 and a group evaluation in lessen 10.
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: see the Assessment Criteria for Stage Skills
	Courses at the end of this Handbook:

	2A Acting while speaking: 1 - 30
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	An individual presentation and evaluation
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher in Semester 1
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Staged presentation of scenes
Assignment description	During the lessons the teacher will reflect on the individual
	student's progress (development) and skills (level).
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the course, during lesson time
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: see the Assessment Criteria for Stage Skills
	Courses at the end of this Handbook:
	2B Acting while singing: 1 - 30
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher in Semester 2

#### Stage Skills 3: 3A Acting Recits / 3B Research and Sing a Character

Stage Skills S. SA Actilig Nech	.5 / 3D Research and Sing a Character
Course title	Stage Skills 3: 3A Acting Recits / 3B Research and Sing a
	Character
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-SSK3
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Stage Skills 2
Course content	3A Acting Recits
	Each student decides, in consultation with their main subject
	teacher, on a recit (solo or duet) from preferably Le Nozze di
	Figaro. The student knows the recit by heart at the beginning of
	the course. Using different versions of one recit/scene is fine.
	Starting from the question: Is a recit a piece of text that just has
	to be done to get from one aria to the next or is it a real scene
	in which the story is told and the action takes place? You learn
	to unravel the structure of a recit and define its function.
	Central in the course is the statement: The composer is the first
	director of the text.
	Attention is given to basic acting techniques that will specifically
	support the singing of recits, questions about dramatic and
	musical transitions within the recit, about freedom of timing,
	role motives and different acting styles will be researched. You
	work on adjusting your tempo of thought to the tempo of the
	composition. You work on being consistent in that thought and
	on making your focus and body support that thought.
	3B Research and Sing a Character
	You analyse, study and work on a character in the context of an
	opera, guided by the W-questions: Who am I, Where am I,
	What am I saying, Who am I talking to, What is my subject. You

	will work on a recitative and aria or duet of your character. And
	you will join in each other's research character as an 'acting
	only' or 'singing' opponent.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.5, 1.A.7, 1.A.9, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.16, 1.B.1,
Trogramme expenses	1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.7, 1.C.4, 1.C.10, 1.C.11
Course objectives	3A Acting recits -
	At the end of the course, you are able to:
	<ul> <li>define the function and structure of the recitative;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>identify and use basic acting techniques necessary for a</li> </ul>
	convincing performance of recitatives;
	<ul><li>work with different acting styles;</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>develop a well-informed interpretation of a recit and perform</li> </ul>
	this interpretation.
	3B Research and sing a character
	At the end of the course, you are able to:
	• independently study, analyse and create an opera character;
	<ul><li>combine musical, technical and dramatic skills;</li></ul>
	• interact with the person that plays your counterpart.
Credits	3A Acting recits: 1 ECTS 3B Research and sing a character: 1
	ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	3A Acting recits: 10 lessons of 120 minutes
	3B Research and sing a character: 12 lessons of 120 minutes
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	3A Acting recits: Gusta Teengs Gerritsen
	3B Research and sing a character: David Prins
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active participation
Assignment description	Compulsory attendance 100% (absence in consultation with the
	teacher).
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Collaboration/communication
	Openess to feedback
	Preparation
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Continuous assessment
Assignment description	During the lessons the teacher will reflect on the individual
	student's progress (development) and skills (level).

Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: see the Assessment Criteria for Stage Skills
	Courses at the end of this Handbook:
	3A Acting recits: 1-6   10,   12 -17   21   26   28   19
	3B Research and sing a character: Assessment criteria 1 – 30
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Staged presentation of scenes
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria: see the Assessment Criteria for Stage Skills
	Courses at the end of this Handbook:
	3A Acting recits: 1- 6   10   12 -17   21   26   28   19
	3B Research and sing a character: Assessment criteria 1 - 30
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher

# Stage Skills 4: 4A Making your own Performance / 4B Character Development

Course title	Stage Skills 4: 4A Making your own Performance / 4B
	Character Development
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-SSK4
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Stage Skills 3
Course content	4A Making your own Performance
	You create a small staged performance based on your own
	concept. You write your own script, develop your own ideas
	about the set and costumes, and choose your own repertoire.
	You will work in small groups and in close collaboration with
	your fellow students, exploring dramaturgy, style and
	inspiration. You think about questions like "What story do I
	want to tell"? And "What audience am I creating for"? You
	prepare and work on your script in self-study time.
	4B Character Development
	You choose an aria or ensemble from an opera, it could be from
	a certain style period prescribed by the teacher or from you
	own choir. You make a first analysis of the character, and
	develop ideas about how you want to perform this role . You
	learn how to prepare for the first rehearsal, what to offer the
	stage director, how to react on and deal with the artistic
	concepts, staging, designs and other musical and theatrical
	ideas that are coming from the stage director and conductor,

	and with which you not necessarily agree or feel comfortable
	with. How does this influence your singing and what are your
	coping strategies.
	Special attention is given to the relation between convincing
	and comfortable physical acting, what the 'pace' of the music
	and the story requires from you, and your ability to keep the
	necessary vocal technical focus while moving and acting.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.5, 1.A.7, 1.A.9, 1.A.11, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.16, 1.A.19,
	1.B.1, 1.B.9, 1.B.10, 1.C.1, 1.C.2, 1.C.4, 1.C.8, 1.C.10, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>are aware of the process of theatre-making and are able to</li> </ul>
	work with and without the guidance of a concept and design
	made by a stage director;
	<ul> <li>know how to prepare for the first rehearsal in a production</li> </ul>
	with a stage director and what you are supposed to offer to a
	stage director and/or a conductor;
	<ul> <li>learn to develop a concept for your own staged project, with</li> </ul>
	no guidance of a stage director or other prescribed concept;
	<ul> <li>are able to give to and receive feedback to and from your</li> </ul>
	peers in a positive way.
Credits	4A Making your own performance: 3 ECTS 4B Character
	development: 1 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	4A Making your own performance: 15 lessons of 120 minutes,
	4B Character development: 12 lessons of 90 minutes
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	4A Making your own performance: Elsina Jansen
	4B Character development: guest teacher
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active participation
Assignment description	Compulsory attendance 100% (absence in consultation with the
	teacher).
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Collaboration/communication
	Openess to feedback
	Preparation
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Continuous assessment
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Assignment description	During the lessons the teacher will reflect on the individual student's progress (development) and skills (level).
Assignment requirements	student's progress (development) and skins (level).
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	See the Assessment Criteria for Stage Skills Courses at the end of this Handbook
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Staged presentation of scenes
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	See the Assessment Criteria for Stage Skills Courses at the end of this Handbook:  4A Making your own Performance: 1-30  4B Character Development: 1-30  You are required to sing and research a character where you:  • show the ability to work with different staging concepts and performance-ideas in a convincing way vocally, musically and theatrically;  • show the ability to act as an professional partner of the staging director and musical director bringing in your own ideas in a co-operative way.
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher

# Career Skills: Start-Up!

Course title	Start-Up!
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-AL-FYF
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	The 2023 edition of Start-Up! is shaped around the word 'connectivity' as it focuses on:  - Connecting with KC, its portal, and its community - Connecting with body, practice, and wellbeing - Connecting with the city of The Hague - Connecting with new fellow students through creative music making  Start-Up! introduces new students to the Royal Conservatoire and its practical, educational, creative, social and artistic possibilities. During a full week of music making, attending lectures, cooperating and exploring future educational

	opportunities, Start-Up! engages you right from the start. StartUp! consists of daily Collaborative Music Creation sessions, as well as many workshops, lectures, meetings and performances.
	This course is part of the Career Skills courses. These courses prepare you for the professional world by offering you the opportunity to acquire skills for your future career. Recurring
	topics are communication, self-management, artistic identity,
	and becoming aware of career possibilities. Students who enter the bachelor programme in year 2 will
	participate in Start-Up! They are required to participate in the Entrepreneurial Bootcamp in year 3.
Programme objectives	1.A.5, 1.C.4, 1.C.11, 1.C.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	know your way around the Royal Conservatoire;
	• have started to build your network of fellow students from all
	departments;
	<ul><li>are well-informed about your study programme;</li></ul>
	have gained greater awareness of what is required to be a
	successful student;
	• have a greater awareness of health & wellbeing in the music
	profession (e.g. you know how to protect your ears);
	• have gained insight into how the Royal Conservatoire could
O I'l .	contribute to reaching your goals as a professional musician.
I Crodite	1 / = 1 1 5
Credits	2 ECTS  Bachelor
Level	Bachelor
Level Work form	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons
Level Work form	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources
Level Work form	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist
Level Work form	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time
Level Work form Literature  Language	Bachelor  Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons  Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English  One week full-time  Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal. English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers  Contact information	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice. Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl)
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.  Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers  Contact information Assessment	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.  Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers  Contact information Assessment  Assignment	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.  Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers  Contact information Assessment	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.  Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers  Contact information Assessment  Assignment Assignment type	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.  Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1 Attendance
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers  Contact information Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.  Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1 Attendance Attendance during Start-Up! week
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers  Contact information Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.  Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1 Attendance Attendance during Start-Up! week
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers  Contact information Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.  Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1 Attendance Attendance during Start-Up! week
Level Work form Literature  Language Scheduling Date, time & venue  Teachers  Contact information Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Bachelor Plenary sessions, workshops, group lessons Information can be found on the KC Portal. A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the Career Development Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.  English One week full-time Monday to Friday during the first week of the academic year, at the Royal Conservatoire, The Hague A large variety of teachers from the Royal Conservatoire and from the professional field related to your future practice.  Samuele Riva (startup@koncon.nl) This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1 Attendance Attendance during Start-Up! week A minimum of 80% attendance

Re-assignment planning	By the end of semester 1
------------------------	--------------------------

# Career Skills: Learning Lab for Singers

Course title	Learning Lab for Singers
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-WZG-11
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	Learning Lab for Singers is a course for first year voice students. Students that enter the programme in a higher year as well as preparatory year students can follow this course as well, if the teacher finds this appropriate. The course is taught by three teachers: one voice teacher, one expert on musician's learning processes, and one career skills coach.  This course is part of the Career Skills trajectory. These courses prepare you for the professional world by offering you the opportunity to learn skills for your future career and to create your own singer's toolbox. Recurring topics are communication, self-management, artistic identity, and becoming aware of career possibilities.  As such, this course focusses on three distinct areas: finding yourself as a singer, finding yourself as a learner, and finding your way in the professional world.  Finding yourself as a singer: These lessons are based on peer learning and aim to help you to develop your approach to singing, for instance how to develop yourself artistically and technically, how to read a score and how to work with text.  Finding yourself as a learner: You learn about conditions for learning, becoming self-regulated by working with goals, practice strategies and reflection, and how to give and receive feedback to and from your peers.  Finding your way in the professional world: These lessons are an introduction to the professional world. We will look at what the profession is and how to present ourselves as professionals, both written and in person. Also, we will look at time management and networking strategies.
	The course content will be explored in a holistic and integrated way and offers information as well as practical applications that each student can customise to their own needs
Programme objectives	1.A.10, 1.A.13, 1.A.15, 1.B.12, 1.B.13, 1.C.1, 1.C.2, 1.C.4, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.10, 1.C.11, 1.C.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have tools for learning your repertoire;  • are aware of the industry, your artistic identities, and your career possibilities;  • are able to regulate your own learning process, by using goals, strategies, and reflections effectively;  • have some insight into your musical learning processes and
	the role of motivation, mindset, and focus;

	<ul> <li>are able to give constructive feedback to the work</li> </ul>
	(performance) of fellow students;
	<ul> <li>will have developed networking strategies and begun to</li> </ul>
	expand your network;
	know how to write a CV, cover letter, and biography;
	<ul> <li>be able to work within a peer learning environment.</li> </ul>
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	A list of resources and information about how to set up as an
	independent artist can be found at the <u>Career Development</u>
	Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.
	Quality Practice (Susan Williams).
	Notes: A Musician's Reflective Journal (Susan Williams).
	In de Muziek (Wieke Karsten).
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes, 18 weeks
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	One voice teacher, one expert on musician's learning processes,
	and one career skills coach.
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
	Performance Log Sheet
Assignment type	Performance Log Sheet  The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance
	Performance Log Sheet  The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the
Assignment type	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance
Assignment type	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the
Assignment type	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective
Assignment type Assignment description	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.
Assignment type Assignment description	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals  • can objectively reflect on their own performance and mark
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals  • can objectively reflect on their own performance and mark themselves accordingly
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals  • can objectively reflect on their own performance and mark themselves accordingly  25%
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals  • can objectively reflect on their own performance and mark themselves accordingly  25%  Pass/Fail
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals  • can objectively reflect on their own performance and mark themselves accordingly  25%  Pass/Fail  Same as assignment above  Re-assignments take place in consultation with the teachers.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals  • can objectively reflect on their own performance and mark themselves accordingly  25%  Pass/Fail  Same as assignment above  Re-assignments take place in consultation with the teachers.  Assignment 2
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment type	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals  • can objectively reflect on their own performance and mark themselves accordingly  25%  Pass/Fail  Same as assignment above  Re-assignments take place in consultation with the teachers.  Assignment 2  Writing assignment
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals  • can objectively reflect on their own performance and mark themselves accordingly  25%  Pass/Fail  Same as assignment above  Re-assignments take place in consultation with the teachers.  Assignment 2  Writing assignment Discovery by Biography. The student writes about their
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment type	The student formulates their goals and focus for a performance and lists their important aspects for the performance. After the performance, they rate themselves, and write reflective comments.  The student fills in the performance log sheet and uploads it to Teams.  This is connected to the 1st Year Singing Evening.  Assessment Criteria: Performance Log The student:  • shows a good level of understanding about their level of artistry and what they want to show to an audience  • is able to write clear and realistic goals  • can objectively reflect on their own performance and mark themselves accordingly  25%  Pass/Fail  Same as assignment above  Re-assignments take place in consultation with the teachers.  Assignment 2  Writing assignment

	what are their strong points, what are their weak points, what are their challenges and what is their potential.
Assignment requirements	The student uploads their biography document in Teams. This can be in their own language.
Assignment planning	The writing assignment of the Discovery by Biography has three
Assignment planning	parts. Deadline for handing in part 1: early-December. Deadline
	for handing in part 2: late-January. Deadline for handing in part
	3: mid-March.
Assessment criteria	Assessment Criteria: Discovery by Biography
Assessment enteria	The student has written all three components and uploaded
	them
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
чос.Вв	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Networking assignment
Assignment description	The assignment is a 3 minute presentation/reflection on what
	they have learned about the process
	of networking through this task, and what they have learned
	from their new contacts.
Assignment requirements	The student is tasked with making contact with 3 professionals
	in the industry in a limited amount of time.
Assignment planning	Second semester
Assessment criteria	Assessment Criteria: Networking Assignment
	The student:
	has made a considerable effort to network with new contacts
	• can report on the conversations from the three new contacts
	can reflect on the process of networking
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	CV, Biography and Cover Letter assignment
Assignment description	Students submit a copy of their CV, biography, and cover letter
	before the lesson. The documents are used to reflect on how
	to present themselves well in a written form.
Assignment requirements	The student is asked to submit their CV, biography and a cover
	letter for a fictional audition of their choosing.
Assignment planning	Circa March/April
Assessment criteria	Assessment Criteria: CV, Biography and Cover Letter assignment
	The student:
	has uploaded all 3 documents
	• formats the documents in a professional and consistent way
	• is able to communicate their achievements and wishes clearly
	through all 3 documents

	<ul> <li>has adapted their documents to fit the specified fictional</li> </ul>
	audition scenario
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# Career Skills: Entrepreneurial Bootcamp

Course title	Entrepreneurial Bootcamp
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-AL-EB-20
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	In an intensive week, you will work in small groups to prepare short musical performances or musical interventions. These performances will be created for and presented in specific social contexts with the aim to reach out to new audiences. Performances can take place in unusual venues and spaces thus exploring new markets for and exposure of musical creations. You will run your own 'businesses' and acquire hands-on experiences with career skills such as project management, communication and presentation. You will film your performances and interventions and present your projects to an audience of first year Bachelor students at the end of this week.
	This course is part of the Career Skills courses. These courses prepare you for the professional world by offering you the opportunity to acquire skills for your future career. Recurring topics are communication, self-management, artistic identity, and becoming aware of career possibilities.
Programme objectives	1.A.5, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.17, 1.A.19, 1.B.12, 1.C.4, 1.C.11, 1.C.13, 1.C.14
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  are able to take initiative and recognise opportunities as a performing musician;  have explored your artistic identity in a social context;  have developed your collaborative skills;  have developed your communication skills.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor;
Work form	Workshops, laboratory, coaching
Literature	A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the <u>Career Development</u> <u>Office and Podiumbureau page</u> on the KC Portal.
Language	English
Scheduling	A five day intensive course, plus two online meetings
Date, time & venue	Two online meetings for preparation, a five day intensive course from Monday 28 August to Friday 1 September 2023 from 09:00 till 22:00 every day, venue t.b.a.

Teachers	Renee Jonker and others
Contact information	Isa Goldschmeding (i.goldschmeding@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Participation
Assignment description	80% attendance
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to expand your horizons Group skills: working together, allowing others to contribute, sharing ideas with others, assisting others, providing and being open to receiving positive feedback, exhibiting respect for others. Attendance (at least 80%): includes punctuality.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the department
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the department

# Career Skills: The Business of Music

Course title	The Business of Music
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-BM
Type of course	Compulsory course
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	In this course you learn about the entrepreneurial and
	organisational aspects of a musician's career. What are your
	career opportunities, how do you (want to) present yourself
	and how can you develop a recognisable identity as a musician.
	What are the requirements for cv/website/audio and video
	material etc. We discuss how to use social media and the
	importance of 'networking'. Practical issues such as starting
	your own company, fees, contracts, invoices, taxes, work permit
	and other rules and regulations are addressed. Attention is paid
	to the importance of professional communication with concert
	organisers and other connections in the professional world.
	This course is part of the Career Skills courses. These courses
	prepare you for the professional world by offering you the
	opportunity to learn skills for your future career. Recurring
	topics are communication, self-management, artistic identity,
	and becoming aware of career possibilities.
Programme objectives	1.A.12, 1.A.13, 1.B.8, 1.B.9, 1.B.13, 1.B.14, 1.C.1
Course objectives	At the end of the course, you:
	<ul> <li>are able to critically reflect on your artistic and business</li> </ul>
	attitude and identity;
	<ul> <li>are able to apply the necessary practical and organisational</li> </ul>
	skills on your present and future performance opportunities;

	• are given the right tools to start developing your future career
	plans and your position in the profession;
	<ul> <li>are able to independently search for information about the</li> </ul>
	music profession and know where to go for advice.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	A list of resources and information about how to set up as an
	independent artist can be found at the Career Development
	Office and Podiumbureau page on the KC Portal.
Language	English
Scheduling	12 hours
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Renee Coolen
Contact information	M. Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active attendance
Assignment description	Practical assignments during the course.
Assignment requirements	1) Identify your career opportunities, making clear why they are
	1) Identify your career opportunities, making clear why they are potentially successful. Oral presentation .
	potentially successful. Oral presentation .
	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance
	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.
	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written
	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.
	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an
	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you
Assignment requirements	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field  • The ability to reflect on your present and future career,
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field  • The ability to reflect on your present and future career, practices, skills and needs
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field  • The ability to reflect on your present and future career, practices, skills and needs  • To show knowledgeability in working on professional identity
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field  • The ability to reflect on your present and future career, practices, skills and needs  • To show knowledgeability in working on professional identity and visibility, both conceptually as well as practically  • To understand how to get 'from dream to production', using a variety of concepts, beliefs and tools including relevant practical
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field  • The ability to reflect on your present and future career, practices, skills and needs  • To show knowledgeability in working on professional identity and visibility, both conceptually as well as practically  • To understand how to get 'from dream to production', using a
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field  • The ability to reflect on your present and future career, practices, skills and needs  • To show knowledgeability in working on professional identity and visibility, both conceptually as well as practically  • To understand how to get 'from dream to production', using a variety of concepts, beliefs and tools including relevant practical
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field  • The ability to reflect on your present and future career, practices, skills and needs  • To show knowledgeability in working on professional identity and visibility, both conceptually as well as practically  • To understand how to get 'from dream to production', using a variety of concepts, beliefs and tools including relevant practical know-how like legal structures, taxes, funding and fair practice.
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field  • The ability to reflect on your present and future career, practices, skills and needs  • To show knowledgeability in working on professional identity and visibility, both conceptually as well as practically  • To understand how to get 'from dream to production', using a variety of concepts, beliefs and tools including relevant practical know-how like legal structures, taxes, funding and fair practice.
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	potentially successful. Oral presentation .  2) Write a CV for a specific audition or performance opportunity.  3) Critically reflect on your networking activities. Written assignment or an oral presentation.  4) Show understanding of the concept of being an 'entrepreneur' in relation to the career opportunities you identified. Written assignment or oral presentation.  • The ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field  • The ability to reflect on your present and future career, practices, skills and needs  • To show knowledgeability in working on professional identity and visibility, both conceptually as well as practically  • To understand how to get 'from dream to production', using a variety of concepts, beliefs and tools including relevant practical know-how like legal structures, taxes, funding and fair practice.  100%  Pass/Fail

# Career Skills: Preparation for Professional Practice (Vocal studies)

Course title	Preparation for Professional Practice (Vocal studies)
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-VBP-20

Type of course	Compulsory course							
Prerequisites	Non applicable							
Course content	In the Bachelor of Music programme at the Royal							
	Conservatoire, you focus on developing your artistic and							
	technical skills. These musical aspects are, of course, very							
	important. However, to find employment as musicians and							
	music teachers in the Netherlands or elsewhere, it is also							
	important to learn about the more entrepreneurial and							
	organisational aspects of a musician's career. During the							
	bachelor programme, you need to carefully consider your							
	future as a professional musician. This course is designed to							
	support you in making the transition from your studies to							
	professional practice.							
	The course consists of two elements:							
	1. You have to attend sessions organised by your department							
	covering a range of topics relating to the professional music							
	world. These sessions will generally be given by experts in the							
	professional domain (think of funds, management agencies, tax							
	specialists, promoters of clubs and festivals, etc.) and							
	enterprising (young) musicians with a career in the Dutch jazz							
	scene.							
	2. You have to write a Personal Activities Plan consisting of five							
	elements, see assessment information below. The approach to							
	these five elements of the Personal Activities Plan may differ							
	per department. Each part of the assessment will be the topic of at least one session.							
	This course is part of the Career Skills courses. These courses							
	prepare you for the professional world by offering you the							
	opportunity to acquire skills for your future career. Recurring							
	topics are communication, self-management, artistic identity,							
	and becoming aware of career possibilities.							
Programme objectives	1.A.10, 1.A.12, 1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.B.14, 1.C.1, 1.C.2, 1.C.3, 1.C.4,							
	1.C.5, 1.C.8, 1.C.9, 1.C.10, 1.C.16							
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:							
	• are able to critically reflect on yourself and your role in the							
	profession as well as in society;							
	<ul> <li>have a better understanding on how to get started with your</li> </ul>							
	projects and how to fuel your ideas;							
	<ul> <li>are able to independently search for information about the</li> </ul>							
	music profession and know where to go for advice;							
	• have constructed your own Personal Activity Plan that can							
	serve as a starting point for enhancing your career.							
Credits	2 ECTS							
Level	Bachelor							
Work form	Group sessions and individual appointments							
Literature	To be determined by the teacher. A list of resources and							
	information about how to set up as an independent artist can							
	be found at the <u>Career Development Office and Podiumbureau</u>							
	page on the KC Portal.							
Language	English							
Scheduling	2 semesters, 4 group sessions of 2 hours, 1:1 appointments							

Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT							
Teachers	Manon Heijne & Cora Burggraaf							
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department							
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)							
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The							
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.							
Assignment	Assignment 1							
Assignment type	Personal Activities Plan							
Assignment description	Personal Activities Plan, consisting of:							
	1) A SWOT analysis (approx. 500 words)							
	2) Professional materials (CV, biography, publicity photo and website or other online presence)							
	3) Reflection (approx. 300 words)							
	Reflect on your time and your development as a bachelor							
	student.							
	How have the 5 domains of the bachelor curriculum shaped you							
	as the person/musician you are today? What are your plans for							
	lifelong learning?							
	4) Artistic vision (500-1000 words)							
	By answering the following four questions, describe your							
	personal artistic vision:							
	- Describe what characterises you as a musician in terms of							
	skills, motivations and interests.							
	- What kind of musician would you like to become?							
	- What are your career aspirations?							
	- What do you need to work on in order to become this							
	musician?							
	5) Future plans or Master Project Plan (approx. 500-750 words)							
	Option A: Your future plans. Look at your SWOT analysis,							
	reflection and your artistic vision. What are your future plans?							
	Write down your ambitions, strategies and short-term / long-							
	term goals and produce a plan describing how you intend to achieve these							
	demete these.							
	Option B: The Master Project Plan. If you plan to apply for the Master of Music programme at the Royal Conservatoire you are							
	required to write a Master Project Plan. This is a realistic study							
	plan in which you describe your idea for your Master Project,							
	explaining how your artistic development goals, your chosen							
	research topic and ideas for your professional integration							
	activities will come together.							
Assignment requirements	Compulsory attendance at sessions: 80%.							
Assignment planning	Your Personal Activities Plan is due in March. The teacher will							
	confirm the deadline.							
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria (Personal Activities Plan):							
	• the ability to reflect critically on yourself and your field;							
	the ability to reflect on your present and future career,							
	practices, skills and needs;							
	showing knowledge and ability in working on professional							
	identity and visibility, both conceptually as well as practically;							
	• understanding how to get 'from dream to production', using a							
	variety of concepts, beliefs and tools.							

Weighting	100%						
Grading scale	Pass/Fail						
Re-assignment description	me as assignment(s) above						
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule						
	for the exact weeks						

# Career Skills: Audition Training

Course title	Audition Training									
Department responsible	Vocal Studies									
OSIRIS course code	KC-M-OP-AUP1-19; KC-M-OP-AUP2-19									
Type of course	Compulsory course									
Prerequisites	Non applicable									
Course content	In this course you learn how to choose and prepare audition repertoire that meets the requirements of the institution that organises an audition and at the same time matches your vocal development and the type of singer you would like to be. Attention is paid to practical topics like how to present yourself in your CV and biography, how to dress, and how to address people. During the lessons mock trial auditions of different types are organised. Representatives of the professional world are invited as part of the 'committee' and the 'audition' is discussed with the committee and your fellow students, strong and weak points are named, and ways of coping with (the lack of) feedback are discussed.  This course is part of the Career Skills courses. These courses prepare you for the professional world by offering you the opportunity to acquire skills for your future career. Recurring topics are communication, self-management, artistic identity,									
	and becoming aware of career possibilities.									
Programme objectives	.A.10, 1.B.9, 1.C.1, 1.C.2, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.8, 1.C.10,									
Course objectives	1.C.16  At the end of the course, you:  are able to reflect on your vocal development and make a realistic repertoire choice for any audition;  know how to prepare for an audition;  have developed coping strategies for handling feedback.  will know how to write a cv for an audition									
Credits	1 ECTS									
Level	Bachelor									
Work form	Group lessons									
Literature	A list of resources and information about how to set up as an independent artist can be found at the <a href="Career Development">Career Development</a> <a href="Office and Podiumbureau page">Office and Podiumbureau page</a> on the KC Portal.									
Language	English									
Scheduling	10 lessons of 2 hours in semester 2									
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT									
Teachers	Frans Fiselier and guest teachers t.b.a.									
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Vocal Studies Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)									

Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The						
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.						
Assignment	Assignment 1						
Assignment type	Mock audition						
Assignment description	A mock audition in front of a committee of representatives from the professional world. Your mock audition will be discussed afterwards with the committee and with your peers. Strategies for coping with (the lack of) feedback will also be discussed.						
Assignment requirements							
Assignment planning	Mock auditions will take place during the two final lessons of the course, in semester 2.						
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria:  • the choice of repertoire gives a realistic insight into your vocal and artistic possibilities;  • the choice of repertoire and the way you present yourself shows knowledge of the demands of the professional world;  • your written cv and cover letter reflect your ideas about your musical identity;  • a self-evaluation of the mock audition that shows that you are able to reflect critically on yourself.						
Weighting	100%						
Grading scale	Pass/Fail						
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above						
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks						

## **ELECTIVES AND MINORS**

For the course descriptions of all electives and minors, please see **the Bachelor Electives & Minors Handbook** on the KC Portal.

## External Activities - Career Development Office (CDO)

Course title	<b>External Activities - Career Development Office (CDO)</b>								
Department responsible	Various								
OSIRIS course code	KC-B-AL-CDO(4)								
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective								
Prerequisites	Non applicable								
Course content	In this course, you can obtain credits for your professional								
	activities which take place outside of the conservatoire. These								
	can be activities that you have found or organised yourself, or								
	activities that have been done through the Career Development								
	Office (CDO).								
	The Career Development Office (CDO) is a central place in the								
	Royal Conservatoire where you can receive support in finding								
	activities outside the institute such as lunch concerts and								
	freelance employment opportunities, as well as information on								

and assistance with work-related issues such as job applications, CVs, the Dutch tax system etc. For more information, contact Dominy Clements on d.clements@koncon.nl You can choose External Activities - Career Development Office as an optional elective in the 2nd and 3rd academic years. The course is compulsory in the 4th year for students who are not completing or continuing a KC minor in year 4. You are asked to fill in a form which includes a reflective section, and upload any supporting materials. The CDO will process the forms and the CDO teachers will allocate the relevant credits. The CDO has the administrative task of processing these credits. Proactive engagement with the field of work can take numerous forms, including: - gaining experience/working with orchestras, professional choirs, jazz ensembles of various sizes or other professionally active organisations. - creating an own ensemble, band, or individual performing profile, investing time in promoting own activities/programmes via performances and other demonstrable actions. - making a website and engaging with online media platforms such as Instagram or Facebook. - engaging in challenging activities such as (online) competitions/masterclasses. - engaging in creative collaborations, active participation in productions or in environments which extend technical ability, awareness and opportunity. - broadening of repertoire through engagement with unfamiliar - involvement with management duties such as organisation, publicity etc. for own activities or as part of an internship for external (music) organisations. - setting up your own teaching practice or participate in other educational activities - producing online content (recordings, tutorials, etc.) - small scale research activities Further information: Bachelor II-III: elective Bachelor IV: compulsory for students not completing or continuing a KC minor (Please note: sonology students may choose CDO as elective in Bachelor IV but only for a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 4 ECTS) 1.A.7, 1.A.10, 1.A.11, 1.A.12, 1.A.14, 1.B.14, 1.C.2, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, **Programme objectives** 1.C.9, 1.C.10, 1.C.11 Following these activities, you: **Course objectives** are able to take initiatives with regard to your employment; are capable of reflecting on and learning from your experiences in the field; • have developed administrative and management skills with regard to your own professional activities.

Credits									
	Bachelor II-III: a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 4 ECTS per								
	academic year Bachelor IV: 6 ECTS (Please note: sonology								
	students may choose CDO as elective in Bachelor IV but only for								
	a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 4 ECTS)								
Level	Bachelor								
Work form	Individual work; work relevant towards the achieving of career								
	aims								
Literature	See CDO portal pages for recommendations and further								
	information.								
Language	English								
Scheduling	n/a								
Date, time & venue	n/a								
Teachers	Tba (vocal studies)								
	Rik Mol (jazz)								
	Wouter Verschuren (early music)								
	Hans Zonderop (classical music)								
	Jaike Bakker (conducting)								
	Peter Adriaansz (composition)								
	Kees Tazelaar (sonology)								
Contact information	Dominy Clements (D.Clements@koncon.nl)								
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The								
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.								
Assignment	Assignment 1								
Assignment type	External activities								
Assignment description	Evaluation of activities on the basis of the submitted form, with								
	the addition of materials relevant to the activities (promotional								
	materials, programmes, recordings etc.). Bachelor IV CDO forms								
	must be submitted by 1 May 2024. See the appendix for further								
	information and the assessment criteria below.								
Assignment requirements	Procedure								
	When you apply for CDO credits for activities outside the								
	conservatoire, you need to do this via a form which will be								
	presented as an assignment in MS Teams. You will need to fill in								
	the information sections of the form once each activity has								
	been completed, and also upload any relevant materials (promotional materials, programmes, recordings etc.). You will								
	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing								
	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic								
	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The								
	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the								
	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the CDO, after which the relevant number of study credits will be								
	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the CDO, after which the relevant number of study credits will be allocated to each task (see appendix).								
	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the CDO, after which the relevant number of study credits will be allocated to each task (see appendix).  Allocation of CDO credits is done by a teacher nominated by the								
	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the CDO, after which the relevant number of study credits will be allocated to each task (see appendix).  Allocation of CDO credits is done by a teacher nominated by the Head of Department. In case of any disagreement or conflict								
	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the CDO, after which the relevant number of study credits will be allocated to each task (see appendix).  Allocation of CDO credits is done by a teacher nominated by the Head of Department. In case of any disagreement or conflict the results will be evaluated by the Head of Department. CDO								
Assignment planning	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the CDO, after which the relevant number of study credits will be allocated to each task (see appendix).  Allocation of CDO credits is done by a teacher nominated by the Head of Department. In case of any disagreement or conflict the results will be evaluated by the Head of Department. CDO credits are based on a standard of 1 ECTS = 28 hours work.								
Assignment planning	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the CDO, after which the relevant number of study credits will be allocated to each task (see appendix).  Allocation of CDO credits is done by a teacher nominated by the Head of Department. In case of any disagreement or conflict the results will be evaluated by the Head of Department. CDO								
Assignment planning	also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during the academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. The completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the CDO, after which the relevant number of study credits will be allocated to each task (see appendix).  Allocation of CDO credits is done by a teacher nominated by the Head of Department. In case of any disagreement or conflict the results will be evaluated by the Head of Department. CDO credits are based on a standard of 1 ECTS = 28 hours work.  Bachelor II and III students: you can obtain CDO credits from								

	your CDO requirement). Beek alay IV CDO assissments as a life							
	your CDO requirement). Bachelor IV CDO assignments must be							
	submitted by 1 May 2024. If the activity occurs outside those							
	dates it will not be valid for the 23/24 academic year.							
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria including Pass/Fail indications:							
	<ul> <li>Basic information (hours invested etc.)</li> </ul>							
	Pass: Times and dates clearly indicated and hours invested are							
	accurate and divided where necessary.							
	Fail: Not credible, unclear or absent, project dates are outside							
	the enrolment period or academic year.							
	Learning experience/ability to reflect							
	Pass: Much information about and reflection on learning							
	experiences during project/activity. Perspective on plans for							
	future projects/activities with points for improvement where							
	necessary.							
	Fail: Little or no information about content and lack of							
	reflection with regard to what has been learned during the							
	project or activity.							
	Project content							
	Pass: Challenging project that has a relevant connection to the							
	course or study. Student has been involved in many aspects of							
	the project (organisation/promotion/management etc.).							
	Fail: Level is too low or not relevant to the course or study.							
	Passive rather than active involvement in masterclasses.							
	Proofs/ publicity material (where possible)							
	Pass: Programme, rehearsal/teaching schedule, attractive							
	photos, sound or video recordings etc. included with							
	submission.							
NAT-1-batter	Fail: Photos, programme or other proofs not present.							
Weighting	100%							
Grading scale	Pass/Fail							
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above							
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule							
	for the exact weeks							
APPENDIX	INDICATIONS OF CREDIT (ECTS) ALLOCATION AND RESTRICTIONS FOR ACTIVITIES UNDER THE CDO. LIST OF EXAMPLES:							
	GENERAL: CDO credits are allocated on the basis of estimated contact time. Preparation time is usually seen as part of the main subject study.							
	- Activities need to be at the level of the course, e.g. playing along with an amateur orchestra as a tutti string player or singing in an amateur choir will not usually qualify for ECTS.							
	<ul> <li>- Teaching for a few hours per week for a year = on average 3 ECTS.</li> <li>- Making a website = maximum 2 ECTS.</li> </ul>							
	- Organising concerts, setting up a website, programming a concert series and other activities directed towards skills useful in a music career are all given extra value.							
	- In principle, participating in KC activities/projects is not eligible for ECTS – participation is indicated in the SVO.							

- Participating in exams or presentations of student colleagues within the curriculum (e.g. final presentations of drama lessons) does not qualify for ECTS.
- Passive attendance of masterclasses does not qualify for ECTS.

#### CLASSICAL:

- One week working with a professional orchestra/ensemble = 2 ECTS.
- NJO (National Youth Orchestra) winter tour = 3 ECTS.
- EuYO/Gustav Mahler orchestras etc. = 5 ECTS.

#### **CONDUCTING:**

The Conducting Department is almost exclusively involved with the directing of ensembles, orchestras and choirs in order to gain experience and grow artistically. Students must organise their own feedback beyond their own teacher: i.e. people with whom they work and who encounter them as a conductor.

- One year rehearsing with a permanent ensemble = 3 ECTS.
- One week with a professional orchestra (ca 15 hours rehearsal & 6 hours concerts) = 2 ECTS.

#### **VOCAL STUDIES:**

- Working on a production with a professional choir, depending on its duration, number of concerts and type of repertoire (e.g. a cappella, large-scale symphonic or contemporary) = between 2 and 4 ECTS.
- Solo work with an amateur organisation is seen as at a suitable level but, bearing in mind the standard nature of the repertoire = on average 0,5 ECTS.
- Solo work with a professional ensemble/organisation (depending on the repertoire) = up to 2 ECTS.
- Participation in competitions or masterclasses is seen as part of the usual main subject activities. Value depends on level, degree of involvement etc. = average 1 ECTS.

## **APPENDIX 1: ASSESSMENT CRITERIA**

#### INTRODUCTION TO ASSESSMENT CRITERIA BACHELOR VOCAL STUDIES

The Vocal Studies Department uses assessment criteria. You are introduced to these criteria and how they are used by teachers during the Start-Up! week in bachelor I. You learn about the difference between formative and summative feedback and assessment, and how these concepts will be used during the four years of bachelor's studies. The criteria are used during main subject lessons, group lessons, working group voice, and while working with a coach pianist, and during exams and (final) presentations.

## ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MUSICIANSHIP SKILLS COURSES

Applicable to: Rhythm Class, Aural Skills and Analysis, Aural Skills and Improvisation, Keyboard Skills and Harmony, Musica Practica and Historical Keyboard Skills

	0.40	
Very good	9-10	<ul> <li>Rare musicianship for this level.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Original improvisation.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Exceptional accuracy demonstrated in performance.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Fluent and confident realisations of assignments.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Exceptional application of high level of aural ability.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Accurate throughout.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Musically perceptive.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Confident response in assignments.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Highly accurate notes and intonation.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Fluent rhythmic accuracy.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Demonstrates a very high level of understanding of musical concepts.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Demonstrates a very high level of aural awareness and musical literacy.</li> </ul>
Good	8	<ul> <li>Musicianship skills of a consistently good level.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Controlled and assured improvisations with ability to lead and to be led.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Although not without fault, a generally high level of accuracy is</li> </ul>
		maintained throughout in the assignments.
		<ul> <li>Good overall aural ability demonstrated.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Strengths significantly outweigh weaknesses.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Musically aware.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Secure response in assignments.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Largely accurate notes and intonation.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Good sense of rhythm and stable pulse.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Demonstrates a good level of understanding of musical concepts.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Demonstrates a good level of aural awareness and musical literacy.</li> </ul>
Sufficient	5,5-7	If not always consistent, a reasonable general level of accuracy in
	0,0 .	performance. Improvisation with some degree of fluency or some
		elementary ability to improvise alone and in ensemble.
		<ul> <li>Errors do not significantly detract.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Acceptable overall aural ability demonstrated.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Strengths just outweigh weaknesses.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Cautious response in assignments.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Generally correct notes and sufficiently reliable intonation to maintain</li> </ul>
		tonality. Overall rhythmic accuracy and generally stable pulse.
		and ability to discuss musical concepts, although there may be some inaccuracies.
Not sufficient	5 or	<ul> <li>The work and the performance does not reveal sound musicianship skills.</li> </ul>
INOL SUITICICITE	lower	Inconsistent and too often flawed.
	IOWEI	
		<ul> <li>Limited ability to hear and reproduce elements of music.</li> <li>Little grasp of the assignments.</li> </ul>
		Weaknesses outweigh strengths.
		Uncertain or vague response in assignments.
		<ul> <li>Frequent note errors and insufficiently reliable intonation to maintain</li> </ul>
		tonality. Inaccurate rhythm and irregular pulse.
		Demonstrates a limited level of aural awareness, musical literacy and
		ability to discuss musical concepts.
		<ul> <li>No work offered.</li> </ul>

# ASSESSMENT CRITERIA CRITICAL MUSIC STUDIES (CLASSICAL & EARLY MUSIC)

Very good	9-10	<ul> <li>Shows a deep understanding of the topic with fully developed arguments.</li> <li>Very good articulation of position or arguments.</li> <li>Presents evidence that is relevant and accurate to support arguments.</li> <li>Fully discusses implications of the argument or position.</li> <li>There is logic in the progression of ideas.</li> <li>Comprehensive knowledge of the topic, a sustained high level of critical analysis combined with a genuine originality of approach.</li> <li>Always contributes to the discussion in class by raising thoughtful questions, analysing relevant issues, building on other's ideas.</li> </ul>
Good	8	<ul> <li>Shows a good understanding of the topic, but not always fully developed arguments.</li> <li>Good articulation of position or arguments.</li> <li>Presents evidence that is mostly relevant and mostly accurate.</li> <li>Adequately discusses implications of the argument or position.</li> <li>There is logic in the progression of ideas.</li> <li>Consistent and fluent discussion of the topic.</li> <li>Contributes to the discussion in class by raising thoughtful questions, analysing relevant issues, building on other's ideas.</li> </ul>
Sufficient	5,5-7	<ul> <li>Shows a superficial understanding of the topic, and no arguments.</li> <li>Articulation of position or arguments that may be unfocused or ambiguous.</li> <li>Does not present evidence that is very relevant and accurate, but is able to comment when asked about this.</li> <li>Ideas may be somewhat disjointed or not always flow logically, making it a bit difficult to follow.</li> <li>Weaknesses in understanding and discussing the topic.</li> <li>Rarely contributes to the discussion in class by raising thoughtful questions, analysing relevant issues, building on other's ideas.</li> </ul>
Not sufficient	5 or lower	<ul> <li>Shows no understanding of the topic and no arguments.</li> <li>No articulation of position or arguments.</li> <li>Presentation of evidence that is irrelevant and inaccurate, and is not able to comment when asked about this.</li> <li>Ideas are disjointed and do not flow logically, making it very difficult to follow. Never contributes to the discussion in class by raising thoughtful questions, analysing relevant issues, building on other's ideas.</li> <li>No work offered.</li> </ul>

## ASSESSMENT CRITERIA FOR STAGE SKILLS COURSES

Royal Conservatoire STAGE SKILLS ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION

25.02.2021/DP

		Development					Г		$\neg$	Total									
					İП		П	Г					П						П
		insufficient	sufficient	more than sufficient	pood	very good	excellent	insufficient	sufficient	more than sufficient	pood	very good	excellent	insufficient	sufficient	more than suffident	bood	very good	excellent
1	locomotion		ν,		9		_	<u> </u>	~		-		Ť		¥,		-		Ť
2	gestural behaviour	П											$\neg$						П
3	facial expressions																		П
4	place my repertoire in context	П						Г					$\neg$						П
5	analyse	П																	П
6	interpret																		П
7	put what I feel and think into words																		
8	produce relevant subtext while performing																		
9	express myself within the given circumstances																		
10	use space efficiently																		
11	quickly incorporate and process information																		
12	understanding style																		
13	live in the moment																		
14	follow my impulses																		
15	imagination	Ш																	Ш
16	sentience																		Ш
17	responsiveness																		
18	associative skills	Ш					Ш						Ш						Ш
19	concentrate																		
20	organisational skills	Ш						L					Ш						Ш
21	interaction with colleagues	Щ	Ш							Щ			Щ						Ш
22	dealing with authoroty	Ш					Ш	$\perp$					Ш						Ш
23	dealings with others	Ш											Щ						Ш
24	discipline	Ш	Ш				Ш	╙		$\Box$			Щ						Ш
25	ambition												Щ						Ш
26	courage	Ш	Ш				Ш	L					Ш						Ш
27	willpower																		
28	self-confidence	Ш					Ш						Ш						Ш
29	confidence in the other																		
30	capacity for curiosity and wonder																		Ш

# ASSESSMENT CRITERIA BACHELOR VOCAL STUDIES (MAIN SUBJECT; COACH PIANIST/HARPSICHORD; GROUP LESSON VOICE)

	Musical awareness	Textual awareness	Communication	Ensemble playing
10	Distinction on all aspects.	Distinction on all aspects.	Distinction on all aspects.	Distinction on all aspects.
9 - 9,5	Clear and imaginative use or pertinent aspects of style and musical language.	Excellent poetic imagination and expression. Excellent pronunciation and articulation.	Compelling capacity to move an audience.	An excellent collaborative ethos between members of the ensemble resulting in an integrated and engaging performance.
8 - 8,5	Convincing awareness of pertinent aspects of style and musical language.	Convincing poetic imagination and expression. Clear and convincing pronunciation and articulation.	Clear and convincing capacity to engage an audience.	A clear and comprehensive awareness of aspects of ensemble playing with good communication between members of the team.
7 - 7,5	Considerable awareness of stylistic detail and of a sense of overview.	Generally convincing pronunciation and articulation.	Consistent capacity to engage an audience.	A generally good response to others in the ensemble.
5,5 - 6,5	Some awareness of stylistic detail and of a sense of overview.	Generally proficient pronunciation and articulation.	Some capacity to engage an audience.	A recognisable attempt to engage with the musical ideas of the ensemble.
0 - 5	Limited and inconsistent stylistic awareness.	Inadequate pronunciation and articulation impinges on capacity to project textual intentions.	Limited capacity to engage an audience.	Inadequate interaction between ensemble members.

	Control of	Sound	Timing	Programme	Programme notes/
	instrument/voice				presentation
10	Distinction on all aspects.	Distinction on all aspects.	Distinction on all aspects.	Distinction on all aspects.	Distinction on all aspects.
9 - 9,5	Sophisticated and secure control of instrument/voice.	A convincingly broad sound palette communicating a range of musical intentions.	Convincing phrasing, distinct use of rhythm and timing.	Artistically meaningful and innovative programme.	Presentation of a personal view on the programme, with research elements.
8 - 8,5	Clear and convincing control of instrument/voice.	An engaging sound with convincing capacity to communicate a wide range of musical intentions.	Good rhythmic control, good choice of tempo, evidence of deliberate phrasing.	Attractive programme with coherence and artistic radiation.	Interesting leaflet/booklet/other communication about the programme.
7 - 7,5	Generally convincing control of instrument/voice.	Sound with consistent evidence of a capacity to variety and to project musical intentions.	Generally good rhythm and tempo.	Good programme, well-chosen within the possibilities.	Good programme leaflet/ booklet/other communication with adequate information.
5,5 - 6,5	Generally proficient control of instrument/voice.	An acceptable sound quality with limited variety.	Basically no rhythmical problems.	Nice programme with limited challenges.	Adequate programme leaflet/booklet/other communication about the programme.
0 - 5	Inadequate control seriously impinges on capacity to project musical intentions.	Insufficient quality and variety of sound to project musical intentions.	No sense of rhythm (tempo, meter, rhythmic clarity).	Programme technically below standard and artistically not interesting.	Programme leaflet/booklet/other communication with insufficient information and/or mistakes.



## **GRADING SCALES**

The Royal Conservatoire uses four grading scales for its assessments: Qualifying results - Numeric results - Participation results - Pass/Fail

#### QUALIFYING RESULTS

Description ENG	Code ENG	Omschrijving NL	Code NL	Pass?	Exemption?	
Excellent	EXC	Excellent	EXC	Yes	No	
Very good	VG	Zeer goed	ZG	Yes	No	
Good	G	Goed	G	Yes	No	
More than sufficient	MTS	Ruim voldoende	RV	Yes	No	
Sufficient	S	Voldoende	V	Yes	No	
Insufficient	1	Onvoldoende	0	No	No	
Very insufficient	VI	Zeer onvoldoende	ZO	No	No	
Poor	PR	Zwak	Z	No	No	
Very poor	VP	Zeer zwak	ZZ	No	No	
Extremely poor	EP	Uiterst zwak	UZ	No	No	
Exemption	EXEMP	Vrijstelling	VRIJ	Yes	Yes	
Pass based on entrance exam	PEN	Behaald op basis van toelatingsexamen	ВТО	Yes	Yes	
Pass based on Erasmus	PER	Behaald op basis van Erasmus	BER	Yes	Yes	
Pass based of preparatory year	PPR	Behaald op basis van voorbereidend jaar	BVO	Yes	Yes	
Absent	AB	Niet verschenen	NV	No	No	
Extension	EXT	Uitstel	U	No	No	

#### NUMERIC RESULTS

A numeric grade between 0 and 10, including a maximum of one digit after the decimal point.

10 Excellent	9 Very good	8 Good	7 More than sufficient	6 Sufficient	5 Insufficient	4 Very insufficient	3 Poor	2 Very poor	1 Extremely poor

Other possible results are Exemption, Pass based on entrance exam, Absent and Extension.

## PARTICIPATION RESULTS

Description ENG	Code ENG	Omschrijving NL	Code NL	Pass?	Exemption?
Participation sufficient	PS	Voldoende deelname	DV	Yes	No
Participation insufficient	PI	Onvoldoende deelname	DNV	No	No
Exemption	EXEMP	Vrijstelling	VRIJ	Yes	Yes
Pass based on entrance exam	PEN	Behaald op basis van toelatingsexamen	BTO	Yes	Yes
Pass based on Erasmus	PER	Behaald op basis van Erasmus	BER	Yes	Yes
Pass based of preparatory year	PPR	Behaald op basis van voorbereidend jaar	BVO	Yes	Yes
Never participated	NP	Nooit deelgenomen	ND	No	No
Extension	EXT	Uitstel	U	No	No

## PASS/FAIL

Description ENG	Code ENG	Omschrijving NL	Code NL	Pass?	Exemption?
	_				
Pass	P	Pass	P	Yes	No
Fail	F	Fail	F	No	No
Exemption	EXEMP	Vrijstelling	VRIJ	Yes	Yes
Pass based on entrance exam	PEN	Behaald op basis van toelatingsexamen	BTO	Yes	Yes
Pass based on Erasmus	PER	Behaald op basis van Erasmus	BER	Yes	Yes
Pass based of preparatory year	PPR	Behaald op basis van voorbereidend jaar	BVO	Yes	Yes
Absent	AB	Niet verschenen	NV	No	No
Extension	EXT	Uitstel	U	No	No